General Household Survey 2016 (Person file)

Study Documentation

July 25, 2017

Metadata Production

Production Date	July 6, 2014

Table of Contents

Overview 4
Files Description 5
person2016 5
Variables Group(s) 6
Person file 6
Variables Description 18
person2016 19

General Household Survey 2016 (Person file)

Overview

Identification	GHS-2016-PERSON

Countries	

Depositor(s)	

Files Description

Dataset contains 1 file(s)

person2016	
# Cases	72604
# Variable(s)	212

Variables Group(s)

Dataset contains 1 group(s)

Group Person file

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	UqNr	Unique Household Identifier	discrete	character-18	72604	0	-
2	PersonNR	Person (respondent) number within Household	discrete	character-2	72604	0	-
3	PSU	Primary sampling unit	discrete	numeric-11.0	72604	0	-
4	Prov	Province	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	-
5	B_Nights	Stayed Nights	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has ..... stayed here (in this household) for at least four nights on average per week during the last four weeks?
6	Gender	Gender	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is ..... a male or a female?
7	Age	Age	continuous	numeric-3.0	72604	0	What is …..'s date of birth, and age in completed years?
8	Age_grp1	Age group	discrete	numeric-2.0	72604	0	-
9	Race	Population group	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	What population group does ..... belong to?
10	Q11RELSH	Relationship to the household head	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	What is ……'s relationship to the head of the household? (i.e. to the person in column 1)
11	Q12aMARST	Marital status	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	What is ……'s present marital status?
12	Q12BSPOU	Spouse/partner	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does ……'s spouse/partner live in this household?
13	Q12CPSNN	Spouse number	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.2b Which person is the spouse/partner of ……?
14	Q13aFATH	Father alive	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is …… 's biological father still alive?
15	Q13bFalive	Father alive 5 years ago	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Was .....'s biological father alive five years ago?
16	Q13cFPAR	Father part of the household	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is ……'s biological father part of this household?
17	Q13dFPSN	Father person number	discrete	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Which person is ……'s biological father?
18	Q14aMOTH	Mother still alive	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is …… 's biological mother still alive?
19	Q14bMalive	Mother alive 5 years ago	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Was .....'s mother alive five years ago?
20	Q14cMPAR	Mother part of household	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is ……'s biological mother part of this household?
21	Q14dMPSN	Mother person number	discrete	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Which person is ……'s biological mother?
22	Q15HIEDU	Highest education level	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	What is the highest level of education that …… has successfully completed? Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included
23	Q16ATECHILD	Type of ECD facility children attend	discrete	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Which of the following does the child currently attend?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
24	Q16BNOTATTE	Place where children spent most of their time during the day	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If not attending any of the above, where is he/she during the day for most of the time?
25	Q16CMAINREA	Main reason for not attending the ECD facility	discrete	numeric-2.0	72604	0	What is the main reason for ... not to attend Grade R, Pre-school/nursery school/Grade 00/ Grade 000/ Crèche/ educare centre?
26	Q16DFEES	Amount paid to attend the ECD facility	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the household pay any fees for … to be cared for, or attend an ECD facility? If yes, how much is paid per month?
27	Q16E1PICTURE	Pictures on the walls	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
28	Q16E2TAP	Tap water	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
29	Q16E3ELECTR	Electricity	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
30	Q16E4FLUSHTO	Flush toilet	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
31	Q16E5PITLAT	Ventilated pit latrines	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
32	Q16E6TOYS	Educational toys	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
33	Q16E7FENCE	Fenced off	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
34	Q16E8PLAYARE	Play area	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
35	Q16E9EQUIPME	Play equipment	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
36	Q16E10GADERN	Vegetable garden	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/ infrastructure?
37	Q17ATAKCARE	Number of the main persons who take care of the child	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Who is the main person who is responsible for making sure that … is fed, washed, goes to school, is taken care of etc.?
38	Q17BRELATION	Relationship of the main person who take care of the child	discrete	numeric-2.0	72604	0	What is the relationship of the person mentioned in Q1.7a to…?
39	Q18AIMITATE	Imitate daily activities	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	How often is … encouraged to do/ imitate daily activities with older children or adults at home, e.g. clean the house/yard, prepare food etc.?
40	Q18BOBJECT	Ask/explain what the object is used for	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If … points to or asks about an object, how often is he or she told what its name is and given an explanation of what the object does or is used for?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
41	Q18CREAD	Read/tell stories	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	How often does someone read/tell stories to …?
42	Q18DSING	Sing	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	How often does someone in the household sing to, or with …?
43	Q18ETALK	Talk	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	How often does someone in the household have conversations with/talk to …?
44	Q18FDISTRACT	Distract	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
45	Q18F2TALK	Talk	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
46	Q18F3SHOUT	Shout	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
47	Q18F4PUNISH	Punish	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
48	Q18F5ISOLATE	Isolate the child	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
49	Q18F6NOTHING	Do nothing	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
50	Q18GBREASTFE	Breastfed	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is …… still being breastfed?
51	Q18HOTHERFO(	Eating other food	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If yes, is … breastfed and also eating other soft, solid food?
52	Q18IMILK	Receive milk at school	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … receive milk at school/the place where he/she is cared for?
53	Q18JEATFOOD	Eat food	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … eat food at the centre/place he/she attends?
54	Q18KREG	Regular food	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	How regularly is food eaten?
55	Q18LPREPARED	Regular	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Where is the food prepared?
56	Q19WRTN	Writing name	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
57	Q19READ	Reading	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
58	Q19FORM	Filling in a form	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
59	Q19WRTL	Writing a letter	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
60	Q19CAL	Calculating	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
61	Q19RDSN	Reading road signs	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
62	Q110ATTE	Currently attending educational institution	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Q110ATTE question details
63	Q111RSNN	Reason for non-attendance	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Ask if "No" in Q1.10 What is the main reason why …… is/will not be attending any educational institution?
64	Q112EDUI	Educational institution	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Which of the following educational institutions does… attend?
65	Q113PPRIV	Public or private institution	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is the institution that …. is attending public or private?
66	Q114DLRN	Distance learning classes	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is it a correspondence/distance educational institution? The student studies by post/via the internet (e.g. UNISA) in a correspondence/distance institution.
67	Q115aMOD	Means of transport	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	What means of transport is usually used by ……. to get to the educational institution he/she attends? If more than one mode is used, indicate the one that covers the longest distance.
68	Q115bTIM	Time taken to travel to school	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	How long does it take …… to get to the educational institution he/she attends? Specify for one direction only, using the usual means of transport
69	Q115cNR	Nearest institution	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is this educational institution the nearest of its kind (e.g. pre-school, primary, secondary, university) to your dwelling?
70	Q115dNNI	Reason for not attending the nearest institution	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	What is the main reason why ..... is not attending the nearest institution?
71	Q116FEET	Total amount of tuition fees paid	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	What is the total amount of tuition fees paid by this household for … this year? Add expenses made to date, as well as expected expenses for the remainder of the year. Do not include the cost of uniforms, books and other learning materials, accommodation fees, sport fees and transport fees.
72	Q117RNFE	Reason for no fees payment	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask if "None" in Q1.16 If no fees were paid for education, why were no fees paid?
73	Q118BURS	Fee reductions or bursaries	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask for all respondents who are currently attending educational institutions This academic year, has …… benefited from any fee reductions and/or partial bursaries?
74	Q119ALanguage	Access to language workbooks	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask of respondents who are currently attending grade 1 to 9 During the current academic year, has …… received national workbooks in:
75	Q119AMathemati	Access to Mathematics workbooks	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask of respondents who are currently attending Grade 1 to 9 During the current academic year, has …… received national work books in:
76	Q119BTEXTBOC	Access to textbooks	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask for respondents who are currently attending Grade 10-12 During the current academic year, …… has had access to text books in:
77	Q119cBOOK	Lack of books	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
78	Q119cPOOR	Poor quality of teaching	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
79	Q119cLACK	Lack of teachers	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
80	Q119cBADC	Facilities in bad condition	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
81	Q119cFEES	Fees too high	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
82	Q119cCLAS	Classes too large/too many learners	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
83	Q119cTABS	Teachers are often absent from school	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
84	Q119cPMAN	Teachers were involved in a strike action	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
85	Q119cOTHR	Other Problems	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
86	Q120GRDE	Current Grade	discrete	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Which Grade is ……currently attending?
87	Q121SAME	Repeat Grade	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is …… doing the same Grade that he/ she did last year or before (if there was a break in his/her education)?
88	Q122aFOOD	School feeding scheme	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does…. attend a school where food is given as part of the school feeding scheme/Government nutrition programme?
89	Q122bEFOOD	Provision of food	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does …. get food provided as part of school feeding scheme/Government nutrition programme? If yes, specify how regularly food is supplied.
90	Q123aVIOL	Violence corporal punishment or verbal abuse	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has …. experienced any form of violence, corporal punishment or verbal abuse at school over the past 3 months?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
91	Q123bVIOL1	Corporal punishment by teacher	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
92	Q123bVIOL2	Physical violence by teacher	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
93	Q123bVIOL3	Verbal abuse by teacher	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
94	Q123bVIOL4	Verbal abuse by learners	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
95	Q123bVIOL5	Physical abuse	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
96	Q123bVIOL6	Other violence	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
97	Q124aABS	Absent from school	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has …… been absent from school during the past school calendar week (Monday to Friday, excluding public holidays)?
98	Q124bDAY	Number of days absent	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.24a For how many days was ……. absent during the past school calendar week (Monday to Friday)?
99	Q124cRSN	Main reason for absence	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.24a What is the main reason why …… was absent from school during the past school calendar week?
100	Q21MEDI	Medical aid scheme	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is …… covered by a medical aid or medical benefit scheme or other private health insurance? If the person is a dependant and is covered by someone else's scheme, the answer is "Yes".
101	Q22GENHEALTI	Health status	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	How would you describe……'s health in general? Would you say it is .....
102	Q23FLU	Flu or acute respiratory tract infection	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the past three months, did .....suffer
103	Q23DIA	Diarrhea	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the past three months, did .....suffer
104	Q23SCblood	TB or severe cough with blood	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the past three months, did .....suffer
105	Q23SUB	Abuse of alcohol or drugs	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the past three months, did .....suffer
106	Q23DEP	Depression or mental illness	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the past three months, did .....suffer
107	Q23SEX	Sexually transmitted disease	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the past three months, did .....suffer
108	Q23PNEU	Pneumonia	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the past three months, did .....suffer
109	Q23BRON	Bronchitis	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the past three months, did .....suffer
110	Q23EPIL	Epilepsy	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the past three months, did .....suffer
111	Q24aCON	Consult a health worker	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Did …… consult a health worker such as a nurse, doctor or traditional healer as a result of this illness?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
112	Q24bYNT	Why not consult	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	If "No" in Q2.4a What is the main reason, why …… did not consult any health worker?
113	Q25aMVHoccupa	Motor vehicle injury – occupant	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
114	Q25aMVHpedestr	Motor vehicle injury – pedestrian	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
115	Q25aBCL	Bicycle related	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
116	Q25aGUN	Gun shots wounds	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
117	Q25aSTR	Severe trauma due to violence, assault, beating	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
118	Q25aCRIME	Crime- related injury	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
119	Q25aFIRE	Fire or burn	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
120	Q25aACCP	Accidental poisoning	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
121	Q25aINTP	Intentional poisoning	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
122	Q25aSPORTS	Sports related	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
123	Q25aDisability	Epileptic seizure	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
124	Q25aOTH	Other injury	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
125	Q25bmiss	Days missed school or work	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	How many days did .... miss school or work due to this injury mentioned in Q2.5a?
126	Q26ASM	Asthma	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
127	Q26DBT	Diabetes	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
128	Q26CAN	Cancer	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
129	Q26HIV	HIV and AIDS	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
130	Q26HBP	Hypertension/high blood pressure	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
131	Q26RTH	Arthritis	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
132	Q26STRK	Stroke	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
133	Q26HEART	Heart attack/Myocardial infarction	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
134	Q26TB	Tuberculosis	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
135	Q26mental	Mental Illness	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
136	Q26epil	Epilepsy	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
137	Q26men	Meningitis and Sinusitis	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
138	Q26pneu	Pneumonia	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
139	Q26bron	Bronchitis	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
140	Q26chole	High Cholesterol	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
141	Q26oster	Osteoporosis	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
142	Q26OTH	Other Chronic Illness	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has / had any of the following?
143	Q27aPRE	Pregnancy	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has any female household member been pregnant during the past 12 months?
144	Q27bSTA	Current status of pregnancy	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "Yes" in Q2.7a What is the current status of this pregnancy?
145	Q28APROV	Province of birth	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	In which provinces was … born?
146	Q28BBORN	Place of birth	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Where was … born?
147	Q28CDOCTOR	Doctor	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?
148	Q28CNURSE	Sister/Nurse	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?
149	Q28CTRADBIRT	Traditional birth attendant	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
150	Q28CFAMILY	Family or friends	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?
151	Q28CFATHER	Father of the child	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?
152	Q28DBIRTHCER	Birth certificate	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … have a birth certificate?
153	Q28ERECIEVDA	Received date of the birth certificate	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If yes, was it received …
154	Q28FAPPLIED	Applied for Birth certificate	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has anyone applied for the birth certificate for …?
155	Q29SEE	Seeing	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
156	Q29HEA	Hearing	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
157	Q29WAL	Walking	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
158	Q29REM	Remembering	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
159	Q29SEL	Self-care	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
160	Q29COM	Communication	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
161	Q210EYE	Eye glasses/spectacles/ contact lenses	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does ….. use any of the following?
162	Q210HAID	Hearing aid	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does ….. use any of the following?
163	Q210WST	Walking stick/walking frame	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does ….. use any of the following?
164	Q210WCH	Wheelchair	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does ….. use any of the following?
165	Q210OTH	Other assistive devices	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does ….. use any of the following?
166	Q31asg	Social Grants	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does anyone in this household receive a social grant or social relief assistance from the Government?
167	Q31bOAG	Old age pension	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/ physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
168	Q31bDIS	Disability grant	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/ physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
169	Q31bCSG	Child support grant	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/ physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
170	Q31bCAR	Care dependency grant	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/ physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
171	Q31bFOS	Foster child grant	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/ physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
172	Q31bWVT	War veterans grant	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/ physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
173	Q31bGRN	Grant in aid	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/ physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
174	Q31bSOC	Social relief	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/ physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
175	Q32DISG	Disability grant-permanent or temporary	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If "yes" for disability grant in Q3.1b Please state whether the disability grant is…..
176	Q33CELL	Own a mobile telephone	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Did.... own a mobile telephone in working order during some or all of the past 12 months?
177	Q34BANKACC	Bank Account	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
178	Q34INVESTACC	Investment account	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
179	Q34PENSION	Pension	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
180	Q34INFORMALS	Informal savings	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
181	Q34LAND	Land	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
182	Q34THISDWELL	This dwelling	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
183	Q34RESIDPROP	Residential property	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
184	Q41aWGE	Working for a wage, commission or salary	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the last week did … work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour? Examples: a regular job, contract, casual or piece work for pay, work in exchange for food or housing, paid domestic work.
185	Q41bBUS	Business Activities	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Q41bBUS question details
186	Q41cVOL	Work without remuneration	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Q41cVOL question details
187	Q41dRET	Return to work or business	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	In the last week even though ..... did not do any work for pay or profit, does ..... have a job or business that he/ she would definitely return to?
188	Q42aSTO	Total salary/pay	discrete	numeric-9.0	72604	0	What is ……'s total salary/pay at his/ her main job? Including overtime, allowances and bonus, before any tax or deductions.
189	Q42bSP	Salary period	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Ask only if an amount is given in Q 4.2a Is this…
190	Q43SALC	Income categories	discrete	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Only if 'None', 'Refuse' or 'Do not know' in Q 4.2a Show prompt card 3 and mark the applicable code.
191	Q44aTM	Means of transport to go to work	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	What means of transport is usually used by ……. to get to his/her place of employment? If more than one mode is used, indicate the one that covers the longest distance.
192	Q44bMIN	Time taken to place of employment	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	How many minutes does it take …… to get to his/her place of employment? Specify for one direction only, using the usual means of transport
193	Q45SEC	Sector of organisation/ business or branch	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Is the organisation/business/branch where…works
194	Q46aLOOK	Looking for any kind of job or trying to start a business	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	During the last four weeks, was..... looking for any kind of job or trying to start any type of business?
195	Q46bSTART	Liked to work	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Would …. have liked to work during the last week?
196	Q46cRNSW	Reason for not trying to find work or starting a business	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	What was the main reason why .... did not try to find work or start a business in the last four weeks?
197	Q46dAccJob	Start work or a business	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	If a suitable job had been offered or circumstances had allowed, would..... have been able to start work or a business in the last week?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
198	Q47JCR	Participated in Government or municipal job creation programme	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	Has.... participated in a Government or municipal job creation programme or expanded public works programme in the past 6 months? This includes community-based workers such as community development workers, home-based care workers, etc.
199	Q48RESP	Person number of the respondent	continuous	numeric-2.0	72604	0	Write the person number of the person who responded on the behalf of each household member for sections 1 - 4. If a person responded for himself write his/her person number is recorded in his/her column
200	undisab	UN Disability	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	-
201	disab	Disability	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	-
202	Sevdisab	Severe disability	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	-
203	Literacy3b	Literacy	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	-
204	stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-5	72604	0	-
205	geotype	Geography Type	discrete	character-1	72604	0	-
206	Q42msal	Monthly Salary	continuous	numeric-9.0	72604	0	-
207	Metro_code	Metro Code	discrete	numeric-2.0	72604	0	-
208	Metro	Metro	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	-
209	employ_Status1	Employment Status 1	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	-
210	employ_Status2	Employment Status 2	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	-
211	Rotation	Rotation	discrete	numeric-1.0	72604	0	-
212	person_wgt	Weight	discrete	numeric-7.2	72604	0	-

Variables Description

Dataset contains 212 variable(s)

File : person2016

UqNr: Unique Household Identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	This is the unique household identifier, which can be used to link data from this file with data for the same household from other files.

PersonNR: Person (respondent) number within Household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	The two fields above (unique number and person number) create a 20-digit unique person identifier, which can be used to link data from this file with data for the same individuals from other files.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
01	01	21218	15816688.1	28.7%
02	02	16279	12280271.2	22.3%
03	03	12163	9219430.3	16.7%
04	04	8788	6742839.3	12.2%
05	05	5586	4299530.5	7.8%
06	06	3438	2645539.9	4.8%
07	07	2075	1608210.4	2.9%
08	08	1273	1006380.6	1.8%
09	09	758	618724.0	1.1%
10	10	458	382036.5	0.7%
11	11	200	176776.4	0.3%
12	12	135	130353.8	0.2%
13	13	87	93555.0	0.2%
14	14	54	56926.4	0.1%
15	15	34	34252.5	0.1%
16	16	23	24307.4	0.0%
17	17	16	17750.0	0.0%
18	18	7	7933.5	0.0%
19	19	4	4598.4	0.0%
20	20	2	3059.4	0.0%
21	21	2	3059.4	0.0%
22	22	2	3059.4	0.0%
23	23	1	737.3	0.0%
24	24	1	737.3	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

PSU: Primary sampling unit

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 10100017000-98601056000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	The PSU numbers are unique within DCs

Prov: Province

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]

File : person2016

Prov: Province

Notes	South African provinces according to the provincial boundaries as demarcated in December 2005.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Western Cape	7148	6362256.9	11.5%
2	Eastern Cape	10006	6731181.9	12.2%
3	Northern Cape	3379	1192375.7	2.2%
4	Free State	4297	2768642.2	5.0%
5	KwaZulu-Natal	12724	10806889.6	19.6%
6	North West	4645	3757768.7	6.8%
7	Gauteng	16005	13543184.3	24.5%
8	Mpumalanga	6160	4290009.6	7.8%
9	Limpopo	8240	5724448.0	10.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

B_Nights: Stayed Nights

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who normally resides in this household
Literal question	Has ..... stayed here (in this household) for at least four nights on average per week during the last four weeks?
Notes	The instruction in this question is to end the interview with those who have answered 'No' (those who have not spent at least four nights per week during the last four weeks in this household). This question identifies household members within the selected dwelling.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	72604	55176757.0	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Gender: Gender

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview.
Literal question	Is ..... a male or a female?
Notes	This question is asked for each household member to determine his or her gender. This question, and all consequent questions, are applicable only if there is a 'Yes' answer in the previous question, which determines whether a person is a household member or not. The survey officers are instructed not to assume the gender of the members of the households by just looking at people's names or physical appearances but make identification according to the respondent's answer to such.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Male	34433	26974991.6	48.9%
2	Female	38171	28201765.4	51.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Age: Age

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-114] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights on average per week in the four weeks prior the interview.
Literal question	What is …..'s date of birth, and age in completed years?

File : person2016

Age: Age

Notes	This question is asked to find out the ages and dates of birth of the household members. Concerning the date of birth, the survey officers were requested to confirm the date from documentation if the respondent did not know the date of birth. The question starts with Day of birth, then the Month of birth and finally the Age in years. For Month of birth the equivalent is given in 2-digit numbers, i.e. January is represented with 01, February with 02 and so forth. The Year of birth is given as a four-digit number, e.g. 1933 or 1996. The instruction for Age in years is to write the years in whole numbers and not in words. Moreover, these years must be complete years; thus if a person is two years and six months old, the instruction is to write the two completed years. For children who are less than a year, the instruction is to write 00.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	1370	964131.6	1.7%
1	1	1429	994308.6	1.8%
2	2	1497	1061215.9	1.9%
3	3	1540	1073248.0	1.9%
4	4	1478	1044787.3	1.9%
5	5	1525	1021040.4	1.9%
6	6	1509	1031470.6	1.9%
7	7	1605	1082810.6	2.0%
8	8	1589	1085471.8	2.0%
9	9	1539	1029679.6	1.9%
10	10	1522	1139184.1	2.1%
11	11	1501	1098385.5	2.0%
12	12	1376	992080.8	1.8%
13	13	1281	930889.2	1.7%
14	14	1247	901238.4	1.6%
15	15	1278	975409.5	1.8%
16	16	1419	1102694.1	2.0%
17	17	1335	1037875.6	1.9%
18	18	1310	1009067.3	1.8%
19	19	1335	988904.5	1.8%
20	20	1317	1094091.1	2.0%
21	21	1276	1031088.7	1.9%
22	22	1271	1037665.0	1.9%
23	23	1245	1005726.0	1.8%
24	24	1277	1029005.3	1.9%
25	25	1284	1043399.5	1.9%
26	26	1244	1011281.2	1.8%
27	27	1209	993782.4	1.8%
28	28	1220	973478.7	1.8%
29	29	1207	965988.3	1.8%
30	30	1270	1011491.8	1.8%
31	31	1195	966155.8	1.8%
32	32	1128	885816.4	1.6%
33	33	1145	910629.7	1.7%
34	34	1113	884687.4	1.6%
35	35	1003	867121.5	1.6%
36	36	995	892234.0	1.6%
37	37	936	824305.6	1.5%

File : person2016

Age: Age

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
38	38	895	777918.4	1.4%
39	39	816	746121.5	1.4%
40	40	854	752502.2	1.4%
41	41	850	752242.8	1.4%
42	42	804	701999.6	1.3%
43	43	901	794027.1	1.4%
44	44	779	691931.3	1.3%
45	45	783	620899.6	1.1%
46	46	811	628902.2	1.1%
47	47	747	577200.8	1.0%
48	48	713	546482.1	1.0%
49	49	640	504600.4	0.9%
50	50	689	503956.7	0.9%
51	51	715	522617.9	0.9%
52	52	705	503859.9	0.9%
53	53	662	470019.7	0.9%
54	54	607	428887.8	0.8%
55	55	629	457649.1	0.8%
56	56	626	436878.1	0.8%
57	57	556	389263.5	0.7%
58	58	534	373590.3	0.7%
59	59	551	396627.0	0.7%
60	60	487	343409.8	0.6%
61	61	442	315489.1	0.6%
62	62	452	298406.1	0.5%
63	63	444	305131.1	0.6%
64	64	398	288910.9	0.5%
65	65	365	276027.6	0.5%
66	66	405	306031.0	0.6%
67	67	326	239497.3	0.4%
68	68	275	211467.8	0.4%
69	69	292	224885.0	0.4%
70	70	247	178854.1	0.3%
71	71	245	172172.6	0.3%
72	72	225	160376.9	0.3%
73	73	239	176140.9	0.3%
74	74	230	171404.5	0.3%
75	75	182	101736.4	0.2%
76	76	215	122220.4	0.2%
77	77	159	90122.9	0.2%
78	78	124	77173.4	0.1%
79	79	117	68438.9	0.1%
80	80	121	67538.2	0.1%

File : person2016

Age: Age

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
81	81	94	62835.2	0.1%
82	82	109	64630.6	0.1%
83	83	84	44190.9	0.1%
84	84	71	35337.9	0.1%
85	85	55	30541.4	0.1%
86	86	69	39827.3	0.1%
87	87	49	27991.9	0.1%
88	88	25	15375.8	0.0%
89	89	25	15604.0	0.0%
90	90	30	17546.7	0.0%
91	91	24	15105.6	0.0%
92	92	12	5877.5	0.0%
93	93	10	4553.7	0.0%
94	94	9	4833.6	0.0%
95	95	17	8681.2	0.0%
96	96	12	4959.0	0.0%
97	97	9	4427.2	0.0%
98	98	5	2272.3	0.0%
99	99	4	1497.4	0.0%
100	100	1	494.4	0.0%
101	101	2	475.3	0.0%
102	102	2	555.2	0.0%
103	103	1	615.6	0.0%
104	104	1	377.8	0.0%
105	105	1	274.3	0.0%
106	106	5	1971.9	0.0%
107	107	1	448.8	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Age_grp1: Age group

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-16] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	00-04 years	7314	10.1%
2	05-09 years	7767	10.7%
3	10-14 years	6927	9.5%
4	15-19 years	6677	9.2%
5	20-24 years	6386	8.8%
6	25-29 years	6164	8.5%
7	30-34 years	5851	8.1%
8	35-39 years	4645	6.4%
9	40-44 years	4188	5.8%
10	45-49 years	3694	5.1%
11	50-54 years	3378	4.7%

File : person2016

Age_grp1: Age group

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
12	55-59 years	2896	4.0%
13	60-64 years	2223	3.1%
14	65-69 years	1663	2.3%
15	70-74 years	1186	1.6%
16	75+	1645	2.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Race: Population group

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights on average per week in the four weeks prior the interview.
Literal question	What population group does ..... belong to?
Notes	This question is asked to determine the population group of household members from the selected dwelling. The respondent must answer for each member without any assumptions. In this instance survey officers are also instructed not to make any conclusions which may be influenced by their observation or using people's names during the interview as some names may be unisex (e.g. Anele is one such example). Also this question may be very sensitive to some respondents, especially in this post-apartheid era, but it is really important to find out what the composition of the South African population is.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	African/Black	60026	44346874.0	80.4%
2	Coloured	6918	4905826.6	8.9%
3	Indian/Asian	1368	1384199.9	2.5%
4	White	4292	4539856.5	8.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q11RELSH: Relationship to the household head

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights on average per week in the four weeks prior the interview.
Literal question	What is ……'s relationship to the head of the household? (i.e. to the person in column 1)
Notes	The question seeks to determine the relationship to the head of the household. The respondent is asked to give the information on how each member is related to the head of the household. The survey officer is instructed to cross-check the information in this question with the one on the flap, especially with regard to the head or acting head of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Head/acting head	21207	15807615.7	28.6%
2	Husband/wife/partner of person 01	7806	6370390.8	11.5%
3	Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01	23079	18028268.4	32.7%
4	Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister of person 01	2270	1880184.4	3.4%
5	Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01	255	195851.6	0.4%
6	Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01	32	23609.9	0.0%
7	Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01	12344	8265469.8	15.0%
8	Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01	4552	3680960.0	6.7%
9	Non-related persons	561	542188.9	1.0%

File : person2016

Q11RELSH: Relationship to the household head

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
99	Unspecified	498	382217.6	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q12aMARST: Marital status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights on average per week in the four weeks prior the interview.
Literal question	What is ……'s present marital status?
Notes	This question is about the marital status of the members of the household. Both civil and traditional marriages are considered in this question. Options 6 and 7 are similar in that they both refer to individuals who are single. However, the distinguishing factor is that which occurs when individuals who may have lived together with someone as husband/wife before. If the response is 'widowed', 'divorced' or 'separated, but still legally married', or 'single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before' and 'single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before', the survey officer is instructed to go to Q1.3a.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Legally married	14003	11441879.0	20.7%
2	Living together like husband and wife	5083	4043442.7	7.3%
3	Divorced	934	693836.8	1.3%
4	Separated, but still legally married	406	264727.9	0.5%
5	Widowed	3809	2529036.9	4.6%
6	Single, but have been living together with someone as husband and/wife before	720	508394.2	0.9%
7	Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before	47541	35612750.9	64.5%
9	Unspecified	108	82688.8	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q12BSPOU: Spouse/partner

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Only those people who are married or living together as husband and wife
Literal question	Does ……'s spouse/partner live in this household?
Notes	If the response is 'No' to Q1.2b, the survey officer is instructed to go to Q1.3.a.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	16048	13238993.6	24.0%
2	No	2178	1563095.4	2.8%
8	Not applicable	53410	39608746.6	71.8%
9	Unspecified	968	765921.3	1.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q12CPSNN: Spouse number

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Only applicable to those living with their spouses or partners in the same dwelling unit.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.2b Which person is the spouse/partner of ……?

File : person2016

Q12CPSNN: Spouse number

Notes	The question confirms the information on the previous question, which seeks to determine whether couples within the visited household lived together or not and identifies which household member is the spouse or partner of the respondent.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	1	7554	6192966.9	11.2%
2	2	7580	6203619.4	11.2%
3	3	518	458885.8	0.8%
4	4	216	211154.7	0.4%
5	5	75	77080.8	0.1%
6	6	40	43925.2	0.1%
7	7	48	38872.0	0.1%
8	8	11	11578.4	0.0%
9	9	14	11224.7	0.0%
10	10	3	3237.4	0.0%
11	11	1	1734.5	0.0%
12	12	3	1764.1	0.0%
17	17	4	1737.3	0.0%
88	Not applicable	55588	41171842.0	74.6%
99	Unspecified	949	747133.8	1.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q13aFATH: Father alive

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior the interview.
Literal question	Is …… 's biological father still alive?
Notes	This question wants to find out if the father is still alive. The father does not necessarily have to be a member of the household. That means one's father may be alive, but living somewhere outside the selected dwelling unit. For codes 2 and 3 the instruction is to go to Q1.4.a.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	39834	30694188.1	55.6%
2	No	31522	23607238.9	42.8%
3	Do not know	991	686107.8	1.2%
9	Unspecified	257	189222.1	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q13bFalive: Father alive 5 years ago

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Only for those who answered 'No' in Q1.3a.
Literal question	Was .....'s biological father alive five years ago?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q1.3a and seeks to find out whether a deceased father was alive five years before the survey. After obtaining answer to this question the interviewer must proceed to Q1.4a.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	3142	4.3%

File : person2016

Q13bFalive: Father alive 5 years ago

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	No	27786	38.3%
3	Do not know	132	0.2%
8	Not applicable	40825	56.2%
9	Unspecified	719	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q13cFPAR: Father part of the household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Only for those who answered 'Yes' in Q1.3a.
Literal question	Is ……'s biological father part of this household?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q1.3a and seeks to find out whether the father is a member of the visited household or not. If the answer is 'No', the interviewer must proceed to Q1.4a.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	12606	17.4%
2	No	26426	36.4%
8	Not applicable	32513	44.8%
9	Unspecified	1059	1.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q13dFPSN: Father person number

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Only for those who answered 'Yes' in Q1.3a and Q1.3b.
Literal question	Which person is ……'s biological father?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q1.3b to verify whether the father is part of the household or not. The answer to this question can be cross-checked with Q1.1 to find out about the status of the father.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1	11098	15.3%
2	2	894	1.2%
3	3	361	0.5%
4	4	120	0.2%
5	5	27	0.0%
6	6	24	0.0%
7	7	14	0.0%
8	8	4	0.0%
9	9	12	0.0%
10	10	1	0.0%
31	31	3	0.0%
32	32	1	0.0%
88	Not applicable	58939	81.2%
99	Unspecified	1106	1.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File : person2016

Q14aMOTH: Mother still alive

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Is …… 's biological mother still alive?
Notes	This question wants to find out if the mother is still alive. The mother does not necessarily have to be a member of the household. That means one's mother may be alive, but living somewhere outside the selected dwelling unit. For codes 2 and 3 the instruction is to go to Q1.5.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	50895	39008212.5	70.7%
2	No	21107	15701172.0	28.5%
3	Do not know	322	258310.0	0.5%
9	Unspecified	280	209062.5	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q14bMalive: Mother alive 5 years ago

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Only for those who answered 'No' in Q1.4a.
Literal question	Was .....'s mother alive five years ago?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q1.4a and seeks to find out whether a deceased mother was alive five years before the survey. After answering, the interviewer must proceed to Q1.5.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2303	3.2%
2	No	18355	25.3%
3	Do not know	36	0.0%
8	Not applicable	51217	70.5%
9	Unspecified	693	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q14cMPAR: Mother part of household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Only for those who answered 'Yes' in Q1.4.a.
Literal question	Is ……'s biological mother part of this household?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q1.4.a and seeks to find out whether the mother is a member of the visited household or not. If the answer is 'No', the interviewer must proceed to Q1.5.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	28922	39.8%
2	No	21131	29.1%
8	Not applicable	21429	29.5%
9	Unspecified	1122	1.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q14dMPSN: Mother person number

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]

File : person2016

Q14dMPSN: Mother person number

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Only for those who answered 'Yes' in the previous questions (Q 1.4.a and Q 1.4.b).
Literal question	Which person is ……'s biological mother?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q1.4.b to verify whether the mother is part of the household or not. The answer to this question can be cross-checked with Q1.1 to find out about the status of the mother.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1	11190	15.4%
2	2	13427	18.5%
3	3	2611	3.6%
4	4	973	1.3%
5	5	386	0.5%
6	6	145	0.2%
7	7	81	0.1%
8	8	37	0.1%
9	9	15	0.0%
10	10	7	0.0%
11	11	10	0.0%
12	12	7	0.0%
14	14	3	0.0%
17	17	1	0.0%
31	31	1	0.0%
32	32	3	0.0%
88	Not applicable	42560	58.6%
99	Unspecified	1147	1.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q15HIEDU: Highest education level

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	What is the highest level of education that …… has successfully completed? Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included
Notes	Survey officers are instructed that it is only those qualifications already obtained which must be entered. That means the current level, whereby a person is still busy with the studies, is not applicable. It is very important to complete each record even if the person has not attended school. Moreover, survey officers are instructed that diplomas and certificates must be of at least six months' duration.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Grade R/0	1984	2.7%
1	Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1	2006	2.8%
2	Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2	2212	3.0%
3	Grade 3/Standard 1/AET 1(Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)	2414	3.3%
4	Grade 4/Standard 2	2476	3.4%
5	Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2	2501	3.4%
6	Grade 6/Standard 4	2828	3.9%
7	Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3	3731	5.1%

File : person2016

Q15HIEDU: Highest education level

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
8	Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1	4224	5.8%
9	Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4	4591	6.3%
10	Grade 10/Standard 8/ Form 3	6357	8.8%
11	Grade 11/Standard 9/ Form 4	6278	8.6%
12	Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)	11184	15.4%
13	Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)	881	1.2%
14	NTC 1 N1/NC (V) Level 2	72	0.1%
15	NTC 2/N2/ NC (V) Level 3	104	0.1%
16	NTC 3/ N3/NC (V)/Level 4	193	0.3%
17	N4/NTC 4	114	0.2%
18	N5/NTC 5	102	0.1%
19	N6/NTC 6	138	0.2%
20	Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10	110	0.2%
21	Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10	108	0.1%
22	Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10	859	1.2%
23	Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10	1748	2.4%
24	Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology)	464	0.6%
25	Post Higher Diploma (Technikon/University of Technology Masters, Doctoral)	196	0.3%
26	Bachelor's Degree	1115	1.5%
27	Bachelor's Degree and post-graduate diploma	170	0.2%
28	Honours Degree	313	0.4%
29	Higher degree (Master's, Doctorate)	219	0.3%
30	Other	207	0.3%
31	Do not know	497	0.7%
98	No schooling	11558	15.9%
99	Unspecified	650	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16ATECHILD: Type of ECD facility children attend

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 4 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Which of the following does the child currently attend?
Notes	The question determines whether the individual currently attends Grade R, Pre-school/nursery school/grade 00/grade 000, Crèche/educare centre or daycare-mother/gogo

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Grade R	1299	1.8%
2	Pre-school/nursery school/Grade 00/Grade 000	1075	1.5%
3	Crèche/educare centre	2127	2.9%
4	Daycare-mother/gogo	333	0.5%
5	Home based play group	24	0.0%
6	None	4601	6.3%
7	Do not know	20	0.0%

File : person2016

Q16ATECHILD: Type of ECD facility children attend

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
8	Other	527	0.7%
88	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
99	Unspecified	342	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16BNOTATTE: Place where children spent most of their time during the day

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	If not attending any of the above, where is he/she during the day for most of the time?
Notes	The question tries to establish where the child spent most of his/her time during the day.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	At home with parent, foster parent or guardian	3690	5.1%
2	At home with another adult	643	0.9%
3	At home with someone younger than 18 years	11	0.0%
4	At someone else’s dwelling	96	0.1%
5	Other	601	0.8%
8	Not applicable	66758	91.9%
9	Unspecified	805	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16CMAINREASN: Main reason for not attending the ECD facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	What is the main reason for ... not to attend Grade R, Pre-school/nursery school/Grade 00/ Grade 000/ Crèche/educare centre?
Notes	The question tries to establish the primary reason why the child does not attend school or an ECD facility. Although several reasons may exist, it is important to understand the main concerns of the household as availability and access are not in this case mutually exclusive.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Prefer that the child stay at home/with someone else	1323	1.8%
2	These facilities do not exist in our area	80	0.1%
3	Too expensive	327	0.5%
4	Other	213	0.3%
88	Not applicable	66757	91.9%
99	Unspecified	3904	5.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16DFEES: Amount paid to attend the ECD facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the household pay any fees for … to be cared for, or attend an ECD facility? If yes, how much is paid per month?

File : person2016

Q16DFEES: Amount paid to attend the ECD facility

Notes	Enumerators were asked to record the monthly fees paid per child for attending the ECD facility or to be cared for.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	R1 - R100	818	1.1%
2	R101-R200	977	1.3%
3	R201-R300	514	0.7%
4	R301-R500	453	0.6%
5	R501-R1000	351	0.5%
6	R1001-R2000	306	0.4%
7	More than R2000	154	0.2%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	1734	2.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E1PICTURE: Pictures on the walls

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4287	5.9%
2	No	350	0.5%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	670	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E2TAP: Tap water

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4117	5.7%
2	No	558	0.8%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	632	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E3ELECTR: Electricity

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.

File : person2016

Q16E3ELECTR: Electricity

Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4326	6.0%
2	No	339	0.5%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	642	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E4FLUSHTOILET: Flush toilet

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2978	4.1%
2	No	1688	2.3%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	641	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E5PITLAT: Ventilated pit latrines

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2380	3.3%
2	No	2272	3.1%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	655	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E6TOYS: Educational toys

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

File : person2016

Q16E6TOYS: Educational toys

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4027	5.5%
2	No	639	0.9%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	641	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E7FENCE: Fenced off

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4336	6.0%
2	No	329	0.5%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	642	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E8PLAYAREA: Play area

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4121	5.7%
2	No	549	0.8%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	637	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E9EQUIPMENT: Play equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	3700	5.1%
2	No	949	1.3%

File : person2016

Q16E9EQUIPMENT: Play equipment

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	658	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q16E10GADERN: Vegetable garden

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does the ECD facility that … attends have the following service/infrastructure?
Notes	The question tries to establish the general infrastructure and services set-up of the facilities in order to measure provision of care and protection. This is a multiple select question, and thus more than one response is permissible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2013	2.8%
2	No	2651	3.7%
8	Not applicable	67297	92.7%
9	Unspecified	643	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q17ATAKCARE: Number of the main persons who take care of the child

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Who is the main person who is responsible for making sure that … is fed, washed, goes to school, is taken care of etc.?
Notes	Main person refers to the person who is physically involved in providing the services listed above e.g. washes, feeds and takes care of the child in all the basic aspects of his/her wellbeing including that the child attends school. This person is also known as the child's main caregiver. If household members share the responsibility of the child, enumerators were instructed to record the number of the persons who care for the child most of the time.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1	2992	4.1%
2	2	4337	6.0%
3	3	1286	1.8%
4	4	564	0.8%
5	5	224	0.3%
6	6	85	0.1%
7	7	43	0.1%
8	8	23	0.0%
9	9	9	0.0%
10	10	7	0.0%
88	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
99	Unspecified	778	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q17BRELATIONSHP: Relationship of the main person who take care of the child

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File : person2016

Q17BRELATIONSHP: Relationship of the main person who take care of the child

Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	What is the relationship of the person mentioned in Q1.7a to…?
Notes	This question tries to establish the relationship between the child and his/her main caregiver referred in Q1.7a. However there is no other information about this person if she/he is not part of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Biological / adoptive / foster parent	6848	9.4%
2	Grandparent	1925	2.7%
3	Sister / brother / cousin	141	0.2%
4	Aunt / uncle	506	0.7%
5	Other relative	155	0.2%
6	Friend / neighbour of the family - not for pay	23	0.0%
7	Paid carer/ nanny	199	0.3%
8	Do not know	5	0.0%
9	Other	30	0.0%
88	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
99	Unspecified	516	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18AIMITATE: Imitate daily activities

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	How often is … encouraged to do/imitate daily activities with older children or adults at home, e.g. clean the house/yard, prepare food etc.?
Notes	This question tries to measure the level of stimulation received by the child by performing the activities that are listed. The listed activities refer to the scales of stimulation that need to be considered in early childhood learning which include domains of cognitive, linguistic and emotional development. The development of the child can occur through the parents, guardians or caregivers. Thus this question explores on whether the family/household environment is conducive to the ECD of the child and the level of involvement of the latter in the development of the child. Always is daily, all the time without fail. Often is frequently and on many occasions but to a lesser extent; usually parents or caregivers stop answering to the child when the child asks questions continuously. Sometimes is on a rare occasion. Never is there is no communication between the child and the caregiver/parent.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Never	2952	4.1%
2	Sometimes	2254	3.1%
3	Often	1431	2.0%
4	Every day	3328	4.6%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	383	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18BOBJECT: Ask/explain what the object is used for

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If … points to or asks about an object, how often is he or she told what its name is and given an explanation of what the object does or is used for?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Never	1457	2.0%

File : person2016

Q18BOBJECT: Ask/explain what the object is used for

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	Sometimes	1938	2.7%
3	Often	1524	2.1%
4	Every day	4994	6.9%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	435	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18CREAD: Read/tell stories

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	How often does someone read/tell stories to …?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Never	3260	4.5%
2	Sometimes	3051	4.2%
3	Often	1323	1.8%
4	Every day	2324	3.2%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	390	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18DSING: Sing

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	How often does someone in the household sing to, or with …?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Never	1260	1.7%
2	Sometimes	3269	4.5%
3	Often	1823	2.5%
4	Every day	3600	5.0%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	396	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18ETALK: Talk

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	How often does someone in the household have conversations with/talk to …?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Never	498	0.7%
2	Sometimes	1026	1.4%
3	Often	979	1.3%
4	Every day	7451	10.3%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	394	0.5%

File : person2016

Q18ETALK: Talk

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18FDISTRACT: Distract

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
Notes	This question tries to measure the treatment and care received by the child as part of his/her social and emotional development and wellbeing. It measures how caregivers address behaviour problems and the extent to which children are exposed to violence and abuse including corporal punishment.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	5060	7.0%
2	No	4845	6.7%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	443	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18F2TALK: Talk

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
Notes	This question tries to measure the treatment and care received by the child as part of his/her social and emotional development and wellbeing. It measures how caregivers address behaviour problems and the extent to which children are exposed to violence and abuse including corporal punishment.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	7390	10.2%
2	No	2513	3.5%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	445	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18F3SHOUT: Shout

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
Notes	This question tries to measure the treatment and care received by the child as part of his/her social and emotional development and wellbeing. It measures how caregivers address behaviour problems and the extent to which children are exposed to violence and abuse including corporal punishment.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4499	6.2%
2	No	5406	7.4%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	443	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File : person2016

Q18F4PUNISH: Punish

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
Notes	This question tries to measure the treatment and care received by the child as part of his/her social and emotional development and wellbeing. It measures how caregivers address behaviour problems and the extent to which children are exposed to violence and abuse including corporal punishment.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	3570	4.9%
2	No	6340	8.7%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	438	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18F5ISOLATE: Isolate the child

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
Notes	This question tries to measure the treatment and care received by the child as part of his/her social and emotional development and wellbeing. It measures how caregivers address behaviour problems and the extent to which children are exposed to violence and abuse including corporal punishment.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1216	1.7%
2	No	8679	12.0%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	453	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18F6NOTHING: Do nothing

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	When … misbehaves, what do household members usually do?
Notes	This question tries to measure the treatment and care received by the child as part of his/her social and emotional development and wellbeing. It measures how caregivers address behaviour problems and the extent to which children are exposed to violence and abuse including corporal punishment.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	521	0.7%
2	No	9354	12.9%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	473	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18GBREASTFED: Breastfed

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

File : person2016

Q18GBREASTFED: Breastfed

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit but particularly to those aged 0-2.
Literal question	Is …… still being breastfed?
Notes	This question tries to measure the level of breastfeeding among young children including exclusive breastfeeding if the question is analysed in combination with Q1.8h.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1488	2.0%
2	No	8373	11.5%
3	Do not know	26	0.0%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	461	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18HOTHERFOOD: Eating other food

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	If yes, is … breastfed and also eating other soft, solid food?
Notes	This question is a follow up question on Q1.8g and tries to measure level of exclusive breast feeding as well as access to additional food consumed by young children

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1147	1.6%
2	No	310	0.4%
3	Do not know	4	0.0%
8	Not applicable	70655	97.3%
9	Unspecified	488	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18IMILK: Receive milk at school

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	The question is answered by all the children aged 0-6 including those who do not attend early childhood educational centres (option 6 in Q1.6a)
Literal question	Does … receive milk at school/the place where he/she is cared for?
Notes	This question tries to measure access to milk during the day while attending school or day care. These questions are part of the health/nutrition section of ECD and are aimed to measure nutrition security in the country The aim of Q1.8i is to measure the milk intake of the child. If the child receives milk that is either cow or soya milk, option number 2 is chosen. If the child receives formula milk either brought from home or prepared at the school or the place where he/she is cared for, option 3 is chosen.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Not attending school	1067	1.5%
2	Yes, milk	126	0.2%
3	Yes, formula	115	0.2%
4	Do not know	19	0.0%
5	Other	131	0.2%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	8890	12.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18JEATFOOD: Eat food

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does … eat food at the centre/place he/she attends?
Notes	This question tries to measure access to food during the day while attending school or day care.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	5502	7.6%
2	No	1357	1.9%
3	Do not know	36	0.0%
8	Not applicable	62256	85.7%
9	Unspecified	3453	4.8%

Q18JEATFOOD: Eat food

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18KREG: Regular food

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	How regularly is food eaten?
Notes	This question is a follow up question to Q1.8j and measures how often the child eats the food provided by the facility or school during the day while attending school or day care. A few times a week is when the child is not eating the food daily but eats it four, three or twice a week. Sometimes is once a week or once a month.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Once every day	1795	2.5%
2	Twice or more per day	3497	4.8%
3	A few times a week	99	0.1%
4	Sometimes	25	0.0%
5	Do not know	39	0.1%
8	Not applicable	63649	87.7%
9	Unspecified	3500	4.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q18LPREPARED: Regular

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household aged between 0 and 6 years in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Where is the food prepared?
Notes	This question is a follow up question to Q1.8j and identifies the place where the food made available by the facility/school/ day care centre is cooked. The aim of the question is to measure whether the facility has capacity to prepare food, thus applies to the food that is consumed at the facility. Some learning centres allow the consumption of food both taken from home and prepared at the facility.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	At home and sent to facility with the child	1255	1.7%
2	At the facility	3911	5.4%
3	Prepared elsewhere and delivered to the facility	68	0.1%
4	Other	134	0.2%
5	Do not know	22	0.0%
8	Not applicable	63649	87.7%
9	Unspecified	3565	4.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q19WRTN: Writing name

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are five years and older and whose level of education is lower than Grade 7.
Literal question	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
Notes	This question measures the degree of proficiency in reading, writing, filling in a form, calculating/working out change and reading road signs (symbols). The survey officer is instructed to indicate next to each option the extent to which the

Q19WRTN: Writing name

	individual finds it difficult to execute any of these listed tasks. It is a question that is related to determining literacy and numeracy of the individual.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	No difficulty	17090	12006949.4	21.8%
2	Some difficulty	857	547060.8	1.0%
3	A lot of difficulty	734	488415.7	0.9%
4	Unable to do	1952	1212511.8	2.2%
5	Do not know	24	15329.9	0.0%
8	Not applicable	51272	40411281.4	73.2%
9	Unspecified	675	495208.0	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q19READ: Reading

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are five years and older and whose level of education is lower than Grade 7.
Literal question	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
Notes	This question measures the degree of proficiency in reading, writing, filling in a form, calculating/working out change and reading road signs (symbols). The survey officer is instructed to indicate next to each option the extent to which the individual finds it difficult to execute any of these listed tasks. It is a question that is related to determining literacy and numeracy of the individual.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	No difficulty	12149	8677451.8	15.7%
2	Some difficulty	2497	1715153.0	3.1%
3	A lot of difficulty	2163	1407581.0	2.6%
4	Unable to do	3803	2441450.1	4.4%
5	Do not know	35	20662.9	0.0%
8	Not applicable	51272	40411281.4	73.2%
9	Unspecified	685	503176.9	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q19FORM: Filling in a form

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are five years and older and whose level of education is lower than Grade 7.
Literal question	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
Notes	This question measures the degree of proficiency in reading, writing, filling in a form, calculating/working out change and reading road signs (symbols). The survey officer is instructed to indicate next to each option the extent to which the individual finds it difficult to execute any of these listed tasks. It is a question that is related to determining literacy and numeracy of the individual.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	No difficulty	6835	4996308.7	9.1%
2	Some difficulty	2520	1785420.1	3.2%
3	A lot of difficulty	3273	2217593.9	4.0%
4	Unable to do	7911	5192183.1	9.4%

Q19FORM: Filling in a form

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
5	Do not know	105	66653.9	0.1%
8	Not applicable	51272	40411281.4	73.2%
9	Unspecified	688	507315.9	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q19WRTL: Writing a letter

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are five years and older and whose level of education is lower than Grade 7.
Literal question	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
Notes	This question measures the degree of proficiency in reading, writing, filling in a form, calculating/working out change and reading road signs (symbols). The survey officer is instructed to indicate next to each option the extent to which the individual finds it difficult to execute any of these listed tasks. It is a question that is related to determining literacy and numeracy of the individual.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	No difficulty	10718	7713999.7	14.0%
2	Some difficulty	2363	1607342.7	2.9%
3	A lot of difficulty	2354	1578403.8	2.9%
4	Unable to do	5149	3326985.8	6.0%
5	Do not know	52	31832.2	0.1%
8	Not applicable	51272	40411281.4	73.2%
9	Unspecified	696	506911.4	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q19CAL: Calculating

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are five years and older and whose level of education is lower than Grade 7.
Literal question	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
Notes	This question measures the degree of proficiency in reading, writing, filling in a form, calculating/working out change and reading road signs (symbols). The survey officer is instructed to indicate next to each option the extent to which the individual finds it difficult to execute any of these listed tasks. It is a question that is related to determining literacy and numeracy of the individual.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	No difficulty	13881	9773597.3	17.7%
2	Some difficulty	2364	1585930.1	2.9%
3	A lot of difficulty	1646	1099667.2	2.0%
4	Unable to do	2695	1759419.7	3.2%
5	Do not know	24	15333.1	0.0%
8	Not applicable	51272	40411281.4	73.2%
9	Unspecified	722	531528.2	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q19RDSN: Reading road signs

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

Q19RDSN: Reading road signs

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are five years and older and whose level of education is lower than Grade 7.
Literal question	Does …… have difficulty in doing any of the following… Read all the options. Use the codes below to indicate the degree of difficulty
Notes	This question measures the degree of proficiency in reading, writing, filling in a form, calculating/working out change and reading road signs (symbols). The survey officer is instructed to indicate next to each option the extent to which the individual finds it difficult to execute any of these listed tasks. It is a question that is related to determining literacy and numeracy of the individual.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	No difficulty	12614	8962090.1	16.2%
2	Some difficulty	2250	1544253.4	2.8%
3	A lot of difficulty	1897	1276070.2	2.3%
4	Unable to do	3789	2421834.4	4.4%
5	Do not know	66	43136.5	0.1%
8	Not applicable	51272	40411281.4	73.2%
9	Unspecified	716	518091.0	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q110ATTE: Currently attending educational institution

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit and who are aged five years and older.
Literal question	Is /or will....attend an educational institution during this academic year? e.g. school, university, home school, Early Childhood Development Centre (ECD), day care, crèche, pre-school, nursery school or pre-primary school, distance/ correspondence education. Only include courses of six months and longer.
Notes	The question focuses on attendance of an educational institution. If the respondent does not know whether someone is attending an educational institution, the survey officer has to proceed to Section 2. If the individual is attending an educational institution there is a skip instruction to proceed to Q1.12.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	22108	16222475.4	29.4%
2	No	42587	33318009.6	60.4%
3	Do not know	29	28525.6	0.1%
8	Not applicable	7314	5137691.4	9.3%
9	Unspecified	566	470054.9	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q111RSNN: Reason for non-attendance

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and are not currently attending an educational institution.
Literal question	Ask if "No" in Q1.10 What is the main reason why …… is/will not be attending any educational institution?
Notes	This question is aimed at establishing the main reason why someone is not currently attending an educational institution. Once the question is completed the survey officer has to go to Section 2 for this particular individual.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Too old/young	11981	8650767.8	15.7%
2	Has completed education/satisfied with my level of education/do not want to study	4063	3457652.0	6.3%

Q111RSNN: Reason for non-attendance

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
3	School/education institution is too far	92	63106.0	0.1%
4	Difficulties to get to school (transport)	48	34079.0	0.1%
5	No money for fees	6549	5255843.1	9.5%
6	He or she is working at home or business/job	10180	8328541.6	15.1%
7	Do not have time/too busy	1032	867090.9	1.6%
8	Family commitment (e.g. child minding)	2428	1747334.2	3.2%
9	Education is useless or not interesting	662	522057.4	0.9%
10	Unable to perform at school	1086	886698.6	1.6%
11	Illness	426	308474.0	0.6%
12	Pregnancy	227	160071.6	0.3%
13	Failed exams	956	762077.4	1.4%
14	Got married	63	42916.4	0.1%
15	Disability	314	240055.3	0.4%
16	Violence at school	12	8376.9	0.0%
17	Not accepted for enrolment	127	95353.4	0.2%
18	Other	2010	1609601.9	2.9%
88	Not applicable	29451	21388692.5	38.8%
99	Unspecified	897	747967.0	1.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q112EDUI: Educational institution

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending an educational institution.
Literal question	Which of the following educational institutions does… attend?
Notes	Distance education, correspondence and home schooling are included in this question. Survey officers are instructed not to make assumptions by associating people's ages with the level of education, but rather consider what the respondent gives.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Pre-school (including ECD centre, e.g. day care, crèche, play group, nursery school or pre-primary school)	770	560635.1	1.0%
2	School (including Grade R to Grade 12 learners who attended a formal	19363	13992000.6	25.4%
3	Adult Basic Education and Training Learning Centre (AET Centre)	128	97156.6	0.2%
4	Literacy classes (e.g. Kha Ri Gude)	7	4968.8	0.0%
5	Higher Education Institution (University/ University of Technolog	849	766811.6	1.4%
6	Further Education and Training College (FET)	474	375076.6	0.7%
7	Other College	280	222300.0	0.4%
8	Home based education/home schooling	24	29657.5	0.1%
9	Other than any of the above	73	59195.9	0.1%
88	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
99	Unspecified	706	584727.8	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q113PPRIV: Public or private institution

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending an educational institution.
Literal question	Is the institution that …. is attending public or private?
Notes	This question is only applicable to those who answered 'Yes' in Question 1.10. Distance, correspondence and home schooling are included in this question. Survey officers are instructed not to make assumptions by associating people's ages with the level of education, but rather consider what the respondent gives.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Public (Government)	20218	14596037.3	26.5%
2	Private (Independent)	1565	1355416.6	2.5%
3	Do not know	20	16684.3	0.0%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	871	724392.2	1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q114DLRN: Distance learning classes

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending an educational institution.
Literal question	Is it a correspondence/distance educational institution? The student studies by post/via the internet (e.g. UNISA) in a correspondence/distance institution.
Notes	Correspondence/distance education is whereby tuition is outside formal lecture halls. Communication for concerned parties is usually through the use of media, such as emails, Internet, telephones, etc. Survey officers should skip to Q1.16 for respondents who answered 'Yes'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	473	404668.6	0.7%
2	No	21478	15681209.0	28.4%
3	Do not know	157	136597.9	0.2%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	566	470054.9	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q115aMOD: Means of transport

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	The question is not applicable to individuals that attend correspondence/distance education whereby tuition is outside formal lecture halls, as communication for the concerned parties is in this case is usually through the use of media, such as emails, Internet, telephones, etc
Literal question	What means of transport is usually used by ……. to get to the educational institution he/she attends? If more than one mode is used, indicate the one that covers the longest distance.
Notes	The question is not applicable to individuals that attend correspondence/distance education whose normal tuition is outside formal lecture halls. For such individuals/ parties communication is usually through the use of media, such as emails, Internet, telephones, etc.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Walking	14872	10308366.0	18.7%
2	Bicycle/motorcycle	121	92448.7	0.2%
3	Minibus taxi/sedan taxi/bakkie taxi	1486	1110090.2	2.0%

Q115aMOD: Means of transport

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
4	Bus	725	536284.9	1.0%
5	Train	115	93836.3	0.2%
6	Minibus/bus provided by institution/government and not paid for	563	410822.5	0.7%
7	Vehicle hired by a group of parents	1942	1447435.6	2.6%
8	Own car or other private vehicle	1432	1491026.1	2.7%
9	Other	55	53745.9	0.1%
88	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
99	Unspecified	1363	1148474.2	2.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q115bTIM: Time taken to travel to school

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	The question is not applicable to individuals that attend correspondence/distance education whereby tuition is outside formal lecture halls. Travelling for the concerned parties is not applicable in this case as communication is usually through the use of media, such as emails, Internet, telephones, etc.
Literal question	How long does it take …… to get to the educational institution he/she attends? Specify for one direction only, using the usual means of transport
Notes	The question is not applicable to individuals that attend correspondence/distance education whereby tuition is outside formal lecture halls. Communication for such concerned parties is usually through the use of media, such as emails, Internet, telephones, etc.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Less than 15 minutes	7983	5742532.9	10.4%
2	15-30 minutes	9676	7020820.2	12.7%
3	31-60 minutes	3045	2318719.3	4.2%
4	61-90 minutes	444	339421.9	0.6%
5	More than 90 minutes	86	67509.7	0.1%
6	Do not know	94	69832.7	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1346	1133693.7	2.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q115cNR: Nearest institution

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending an educational institution (excluding correspondence/distance educational institution).
Literal question	Is this educational institution the nearest of its kind (e.g. pre-school, primary, secondary, university) to your dwelling?
Notes	The respondent needs to indicate whether the educational institution is the nearest of its kind to where they live.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	18197	13211639.3	23.9%
2	No	3152	2363290.9	4.3%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1325	1117600.2	2.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q115dNNI: Reason for not attending the nearest institution

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior the interview and who is five years and older and currently attending an educational institution that is not the nearest of its kind to their dwelling place.
Literal question	What is the main reason why ..... is not attending the nearest institution?
Notes	The respondent needs to indicate the reason the nearest educational institution is not attended. This question is only applicable if the respondent answered 'No' to Q1.15c. For any other option that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Inadequate facilities	40	31144.2	0.1%
2	Lack of resources/equipment	137	106097.5	0.2%
3	Lack of services	13	8579.6	0.0%
4	Quality of teaching is poor	499	356110.8	0.6%
5	Overcrowded classes	96	72086.6	0.1%
6	Lack of safety	34	28316.5	0.1%
7	Weak management	32	26770.6	0.0%
8	Lack of discipline	77	54043.7	0.1%
9	No/too few extra-mural activities	39	30601.0	0.1%
10	Not accepted for enrolment	233	177181.6	0.3%
11	Preferred courses/subject not offered	501	384078.0	0.7%
12	Current institution better than closest	810	625456.0	1.1%
13	Other	251	194287.2	0.4%
88	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
99	Unspecified	19912	14597777.1	26.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q116FEET: Total amount of tuition fees paid

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending an educational institution.
Literal question	What is the total amount of tuition fees paid by this household for … this year? Add expenses made to date, as well as expected expenses for the remainder of the year. Do not include the cost of uniforms, books and other learning materials, accommodation fees, sport fees and transport fees.
Notes	Survey officers are instructed not to include the cost of uniforms, books and other learning materials. Moreover, they emphasise that for those receiving bursaries and exemptions, they should indicate the amount that is due. All respondents, except those who said they paid no fees (option 00), skip to Q1.18.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	None	13939	9509475.6	17.2%
1	R1 - R100	1018	701757.6	1.3%
2	R101 - R200	830	604190.4	1.1%
3	R201 - R300	540	405412.9	0.7%
4	R301 - R500	521	393908.4	0.7%
5	R501 - R1 000	627	489219.4	0.9%
6	R1 001 - R2 000	675	559205.5	1.0%
7	R2 001 - R3 000	337	273460.9	0.5%
8	R3 001 - R4 000	318	244038.8	0.4%

Q116FEET: Total amount of tuition fees paid

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
9	R4 001 - R8 000	798	688649.2	1.2%
10	R8 001 - R12 000	597	542871.8	1.0%
11	R12 001 - R16 000	424	392765.4	0.7%
12	R16 001 - R20 000	306	291136.8	0.5%
13	More than R20 000	617	640064.7	1.2%
14	Do not know	319	282949.8	0.5%
88	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
99	Unspecified	808	673423.3	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q117RNFE: Reason for no fees payment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older, who are currently attending an educational institution and who did not pay fees.
Literal question	Ask if "None" in Q1.16 If no fees were paid for education, why were no fees paid?
Notes	This question includes everyone attending an educational institution and wants to find out the reason for not paying for fees.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Cannot afford to pay	148	102413.8	0.2%
2	Do not want to pay	271	186106.2	0.3%
3	School did not ask for fees (no-fee school)	10993	7444869.3	13.5%
4	Got a fee exemption	49	30583.4	0.1%
5	Got a bursary covering all costs	162	132360.6	0.2%
6	Other	14	9844.7	0.0%
8	Not applicable	57857	44993858.0	81.5%
9	Unspecified	3110	2276721.0	4.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q118BURS: Fee reductions or bursaries

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending an educational institution.
Literal question	Ask for all respondents who are currently attending educational institutions This academic year, has …… benefited from any fee reductions and/or partial bursaries?
Notes	This question includes everyone attending an educational institution and wants to find out whether someone benefited from a fee reduction or partial bursary.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1865	1410219.6	2.6%
2	No	19567	14289956.3	25.9%
3	Do not know	31	19525.3	0.0%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1211	972829.1	1.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119ALanguage: Access to language workbooks

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

Q119ALanguage: Access to language workbooks

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Every individual attending Grade 1-9.
Literal question	Ask of respondents who are currently attending grade 1 to 9 During the current academic year, has …… received national workbooks in:
Notes	The question seeks to establish whether individuals attending Grade 1-9 had access to workbooks in Languages.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	13326	18.4%
2	No	399	0.5%
3	Do not know	36	0.0%
8	Not applicable	49930	68.8%
9	Unspecified	8913	12.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119AMathematics: Access to Mathematics workbooks

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	The question seeks to establish whether individuals attending Grade 1-9 had access to workbooks in mathematics.
Literal question	Ask of respondents who are currently attending Grade 1 to 9 During the current academic year, has …… received national work books in:
Notes	The question seeks to establish whether individuals attending Grade 1-9 had access to workbooks in mathematics

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	13249	18.2%
2	No	456	0.6%
3	Do not know	47	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	68.8%
9	Unspecified	8922	12.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119BTEXTBOOKS: Access to textbooks

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the current year.
Literal question	Ask for respondents who are currently attending Grade 10-12 During the current academic year, …… has had access to text books in:
Notes	The question is to establish whether the individual currently attending school for the academic year had access to text books in all his/her subjects, most of his/her subjects, some of his/her subjects or none of his/her subjects.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	All his/her subjects	3316	2548575.9	4.6%
2	Most of his/her subjects	566	448104.8	0.8%
3	Some of his/her subjects	210	170647.2	0.3%
4	None of his/her subjects	75	63634.7	0.1%
5	Do not know	10	6716.7	0.0%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	18497	13454851.0	24.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119cBOOK: Lack of books

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the past 6 months.
Literal question	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
Notes	The reference period in this question is very important. It is specified that the problems related to the educational institution should have occurred during the past 6 months. This is a multiple-response question; therefore each option has to be read to the respondent. For any response that is not pre-coded, the related problem can be specified under the option 'Other'. None of the codes should be left blank. For all other codes the answer should be either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	731	526688.7	1.0%
2	No	19982	14579009.7	26.4%
3	Do not know	77	57537.0	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1884	1529294.9	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119cPOOR: Poor quality of teaching

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the past 6 months.
Literal question	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
Notes	The reference period in this question is very important. It is specified that the problems related to the educational institution should have occurred during the past 6 months. This is a multiple-response question; therefore each option has to be read to the respondent. For any response that is not pre-coded, the related problem can be specified under the option 'Other'. None of the codes should be left blank. For all other codes the answer should be either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	289	210303.1	0.4%
2	No	20427	14903804.6	27.0%
3	Do not know	69	46887.8	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1889	1531534.9	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119cLACK: Lack of teachers

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the past 6 months.
Literal question	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
Notes	The reference period in this question is very important. It is specified that the problems related to the educational institution should have occurred during the past 6 months. This is a multiple-response question; therefore each option has to be read to the respondent. For any response that is not pre-coded, the related problem can be specified under the option 'Other'. None of the codes should be left blank. For all other codes the answer should be either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Q119cLACK: Lack of teachers

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	514	355916.9	0.6%
2	No	20201	14759438.6	26.7%
3	Do not know	73	48583.6	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1886	1528591.3	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119cBADC: Facilities in bad condition

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the past 6 months.
Literal question	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
Notes	The reference period in this question is very important. It is specified that the problems related to the educational institution should have occurred during the past 6 months. This is a multiple-response question; therefore each option has to be read to the respondent. For any response that is not pre-coded, the related problem can be specified under the option 'Other'. None of the codes should be left blank. For all other codes the answer should be either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	650	487499.0	0.9%
2	No	20068	14625931.1	26.5%
3	Do not know	73	51778.1	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1883	1527322.1	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119cFEES: Fees too high

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the past 6 months.
Literal question	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
Notes	The reference period in this question is very important. It is specified that the problems related to the educational institution should have occurred during the past 6 months. This is a multiple-response question; therefore each option has to be read to the respondent. For any response that is not pre-coded, the related problem can be specified under the option 'Other'. None of the codes should be left blank. For all other codes the answer should be either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	747	633570.0	1.1%
2	No	19966	14474235.4	26.2%
3	Do not know	74	51788.5	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1887	1532936.5	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119cCLAS: Classes too large/too many learners

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

Q119cCLAS: Classes too large/too many learners

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the past 6 months.
Literal question	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
Notes	The reference period in this question is very important. It is specified that the problems related to the educational institution should have occurred during the past 6 months. This is a multiple-response question; therefore each option has to be read to the respondent. For any response that is not pre-coded, the related problem can be specified under the option 'Other'. None of the codes should be left blank. For all other codes the answer should be either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	814	610587.1	1.1%
2	No	19890	14497786.4	26.3%
3	Do not know	86	57233.2	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1884	1526923.6	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119cTABS: Teachers are often absent from school

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the past 6 months.
Literal question	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
Notes	The reference period in this question is very important. It is specified that the problems related to the educational institution should have occurred during the past 6 months. This is a multiple-response question; therefore each option has to be read to the respondent. For any response that is not pre-coded, the related problem can be specified under the option 'Other'. None of the codes should be left blank. For all other codes the answer should be either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	288	217012.0	0.4%
2	No	20425	14895145.2	27.0%
3	Do not know	71	48649.4	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1890	1531723.8	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119cPMAN: Teachers were involved in a strike action

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the past 6 months.
Literal question	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
Notes	The reference period in this question is very important. It is specified that the problems related to the educational institution should have occurred during the past 6 months. This is a multiple-response question; therefore each option has to be read to the respondent. For any response that is not pre-coded, the related problem can be specified under the option 'Other'. None of the codes should be left blank. For all other codes the answer should be either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Q119cPMAN: Teachers were involved in a strike action

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	196	150804.6	0.3%
2	No	20525	14967307.5	27.1%
3	Do not know	70	47236.7	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1883	1527181.7	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q119cOTHR: Other Problems

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview who is five years and older and who had been attending an educational institution during the past 6 months.
Literal question	During the current school year, what problems, if any, did …… experience at the educational institution he/she attended? Exclude those in distance education.
Notes	The reference period in this question is very important. It is specified that the problems related to the educational institution should have occurred during the past 6 months. This is a multiple-response question; therefore each option has to be read to the respondent. For any response that is not pre-coded, the related problem can be specified under the option 'Other'. None of the codes should be left blank. For all other codes the answer should be either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	164	115276.7	0.2%
2	No	20560	15002678.9	27.2%
3	Do not know	58	41541.2	0.1%
8	Not applicable	49930	38484226.6	69.7%
9	Unspecified	1892	1533033.6	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q120GRDE: Current Grade

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school.
Literal question	Which Grade is ……currently attending?
Notes	This question includes everyone attending school and is aimed at recording the Grade which the individual was attending at the time.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	Grade R/0	1320	883653.9	1.6%
1	Grade 1	1680	1123285.7	2.0%
2	Grade 2	1734	1172857.4	2.1%
3	Grade 3	1730	1177597.2	2.1%
4	Grade 4	1776	1241720.8	2.3%
5	Grade 5	1481	1088516.1	2.0%
6	Grade 6	1473	1080118.8	2.0%
7	Grade 7	1406	1042917.5	1.9%
8	Grade 8	1420	1049177.0	1.9%
9	Grade 9	1343	1011661.6	1.8%
10	Grade 10	1725	1319678.6	2.4%

Q120GRDE: Current Grade

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
11	Grade 11	1470	1152812.7	2.1%
12	Grade 12/Matric	1146	894252.2	1.6%
13	NC (V) Level 2 (N1/NTC 1)	6	3909.0	0.0%
14	NC (V) Level 3 (N2/NTC 2)	2	1584.6	0.0%
15	NC (V) Level 4 (N3/NTC 3)	7	5482.2	0.0%
16	Other	62	43492.9	0.1%
88	Not applicable	52471	40624121.3	73.6%
99	Unspecified	352	259917.7	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q121SAME: Repeat Grade

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school.
Literal question	Is …… doing the same Grade that he/she did last year or before (if there was a break in his/her education)?
Notes	This question includes everyone attending an educational institution and wants to find out whether the person is doing the same Grade as they did the preceding year.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	2034	1422420.5	2.6%
2	No	17752	12874216.4	23.3%
3	Do not know	2	1563.2	0.0%
8	Not applicable	52471	40624121.3	73.6%
9	Unspecified	345	254435.7	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q122aFOOD: School feeding scheme

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school.
Literal question	Does…. attend a school where food is given as part of the school feeding scheme/Government nutrition programme?
Notes	This question includes everyone attending an educational institution and wants to find out whether the person is getting food at school as part of the school feeding scheme/Government nutrition programme.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	16841	11646717.3	21.1%
2	No	2991	2667395.9	4.8%
3	Do not know	60	53564.2	0.1%
8	Not applicable	52471	40624121.3	73.6%
9	Unspecified	241	184958.4	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q122bEFOOD: Provision of food

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is a follow-up Question Q1.22a. It seeks to establish whether a leaner attending a government school gets the food provided as part of the school feeding scheme.

Q122bEFOOD: Provision of food

Literal question	Does …. get food provided as part of school feeding scheme/Government nutrition programme? If yes, specify how regularly food is supplied.
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q1.22a. It seeks to establish whether a leaner attending a government school eats the food provided as part of the school feeding scheme.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	No	1366	1004263.4	1.8%
2	Yes, every day	13728	9389136.9	17.0%
3	Yes, a few times a week	680	468422.1	0.8%
4	Yes, sometimes	722	531076.0	1.0%
5	Do not know	47	35038.7	0.1%
8	Not applicable	55522	43345081.3	78.6%
9	Unspecified	539	403738.5	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q123aVIOL: Violence corporal punishment or verbal abuse

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school.
Literal question	Has …. experienced any form of violence, corporal punishment or verbal abuse at school over the past 3 months?
Notes	This question is aimed at establishing whether an individual has been the victim of any violence, corporal punishment or verbal abuse. The survey officers were instructed to be sensitive when posing this question, as well as the subsequent questions dealing with the details of abuse. If the response is 'No' or 'Do not know' the individual skips to Q1.24a.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	2283	1602672.4	2.9%
2	No	17663	12811169.0	23.2%
3	Do not know	187	138794.3	0.3%
8	Not applicable	52471	40624121.3	73.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q123bVIOL1: Corporal punishment by teacher

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school, and who experienced some form of violence at school.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
Notes	This question is only completed for individuals who answered 'Yes' in Q1.23a and is aimed to establish what kind of violence someone experienced.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1981	1385644.1	2.5%
2	No	302	217028.3	0.4%
8	Not applicable	70321	53574084.6	97.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q123bVIOL2: Physical violence by teacher

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Q123bVIOL2: Physical violence by teacher

Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school, and who experienced some form of violence at school.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
Notes	This question is only completed for individuals who answered 'Yes' in Q1.23a and is aimed to establish what kind of violence someone experienced.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	102	65167.7	0.1%
2	No	2181	1537504.7	2.8%
8	Not applicable	70321	53574084.6	97.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q123bVIOL3: Verbal abuse by teacher

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school, and who experienced some form of violence at school.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
Notes	This question is only completed for individuals who answered 'Yes' in Q1.23a and is aimed to establish what kind of violence someone experienced.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	138	100305.6	0.2%
2	No	2145	1502366.8	2.7%
8	Not applicable	70321	53574084.6	97.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q123bVIOL4: Verbal abuse by learners

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school, and who experienced some form of violence at school.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
Notes	This question is only completed for individuals who answered 'Yes' in Q1.23a and is aimed to establish what kind of violence someone experienced.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	223	159233.3	0.3%
2	No	2060	1443439.2	2.6%
8	Not applicable	70321	53574084.6	97.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q123bVIOL5: Physical abuse

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school, and who experienced some form of violence at school.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?

Q123bVIOL5: Physical abuse

Notes	This question is only completed for individuals who answered 'Yes' in Q1.23a and is aimed to establish what kind of violence someone experienced.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	194	129057.7	0.2%
2	No	2089	1473614.7	2.7%
8	Not applicable	70321	53574084.6	97.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q123bVIOL6: Other violence

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school, and who experienced some form of violence at school.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.23a What kind of violence did ….. experience?
Notes	This question is only completed for individuals who answered 'Yes' in Q1.23a and is aimed to establish what kind of violence someone experienced.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	24	17541.1	0.0%
2	No	2259	1585131.3	2.9%
8	Not applicable	70321	53574084.6	97.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q124aABS: Absent from school

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and who are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school.
Literal question	Has …… been absent from school during the past school calendar week (Monday to Friday, excluding public holidays)?
Notes	This question is asked for individuals older than 5 years who are attending school. It measures absenteeism from school during the school calendar week (Monday to Friday) in the week preceding the survey. Only those who respond 'Yes' continue to the next question. If the answer is 'No', 'Do not know' or 'Not applicable', skip to Section 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1078	754949.3	1.4%
2	No	15864	11556393.7	20.9%
3	Do not know	179	122478.6	0.2%
4	Not applicable - school closed e.g. school holiday	2651	1848545.9	3.4%
8	Not applicable	52471	40624121.3	73.6%
9	Unspecified	361	270268.3	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q124bDAY: Number of days absent

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school, and who were absent during the school calendar week preceding the survey.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.24a For how many days was ……. absent during the past school calendar week (Monday to Friday)?

Q124bDAY: Number of days absent

Notes	The question is only asked if an individual was absent during the past school calendar week. Respondents have to provide the number of days that a person was absent. Because it only deals with the school calendar week, the minimum value is 1 and maximum value is 5.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	1	401	279176.2	0.5%
2	2	200	138073.1	0.3%
3	3	106	73359.3	0.1%
4	4	45	28593.9	0.1%
5	5	213	151896.8	0.3%
8	Not applicable	71165	54151539.4	98.1%
9	Unspecified	474	354118.3	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q124cRSN: Main reason for absence

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are aged five years and older and are currently attending Grade R/0, primary, secondary or any other kind of school, and who were absent from school during the calendar week preceding the survey.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q1.24a What is the main reason why …… was absent from school during the past school calendar week?
Notes	This question is aimed at establishing what the main reason for absenteeism was. If there was more than one reason, the survey officers had to ask the respondents to select the most important one.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Illness/injury	238	171193.1	0.3%
2	Did not want to go to school	74	44085.3	0.1%
3	Need to take care of someone else at home	6	2986.5	0.0%
5	Doing household chores	4	2475.2	0.0%
6	The weather was bad	24	16367.1	0.0%
7	No money for transport	11	9134.9	0.0%
8	Lack of transport/problems with transport	17	10033.3	0.0%
9	Writing exams	246	170375.0	0.3%
10	Does not feel safe at school	9	4483.6	0.0%
11	Other	319	230955.8	0.4%
12	Do not know	15	9503.2	0.0%
88	Not applicable	71165	54151539.4	98.1%
99	Unspecified	476	353624.7	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q21MEDI: Medical aid scheme

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Is …… covered by a medical aid or medical benefit scheme or other private health insurance? If the person is a dependant and is covered by someone else's scheme, the answer is "Yes".
Notes	The medical aid schemes should be currently operational. Moreover, survey officers are instructed to inform the respondents that these schemes can cover medical expenses partially or fully. It is also clarified that the 'Yes' category includes everyone covered by the medical scheme. That means a person is not obliged to be the principal member of the scheme to qualify.

Q21MEDI: Medical aid scheme

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	10628	9498742.5	17.2%
2	No	61306	45149838.1	81.8%
3	Do not know	63	56372.9	0.1%
9	Unspecified	607	471803.5	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q22GENHEALTH: Health status

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	How would you describe……'s health in general? Would you say it is .....
Notes	This question is applicable to all household members. This question wants to determine the general health of the individuals in the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Excellent	22527	17530802.6	31.8%
2	Very Good	14685	11526224.3	20.9%
3	Good	26971	20151005.9	36.5%
4	Fair	5180	3593635.5	6.5%
5	Poor	1512	1038372.3	1.9%
6	Not sure	56	49232.4	0.1%
9	Unspecified	1673	1287483.9	2.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q23FLU: Flu or acute respiratory tract infection

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who suffered from any illness in the 30 days preceding the survey.
Literal question	During the past three months, did .....suffer
Notes	Survey officers are instructed to read out all the given options to the respondents, to answer either 'Yes' or 'No'. Those respondents who answered, 'Yes' in Q2.3 should answer this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	6623	9.1%
2	No	65354	90.0%
9	Unspecified	627	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q23DIA: Diarrhea

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who suffered from any illness in the 30 days preceding the survey.
Literal question	During the past three months, did .....suffer
Notes	Survey officers are instructed to read out all the given options to the respondents, to answer either 'Yes' or 'No'. Those respondents who answered, 'Yes' in Q2.3 should answer this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	909	1.3%
2	No	70985	97.8%
9	Unspecified	710	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q23SCblood: TB or severe cough with blood

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Q23SCblood: TB or severe cough with blood

Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who suffered from any illness in the 30 days preceding the survey.
Literal question	During the past three months, did .....suffer
Notes	Survey officers are instructed to read out all the given options to the respondents, to answer either 'Yes' or 'No'. Those respondents who answered, 'Yes' in Q2.3 should answer this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	115	0.2%
2	No	71784	98.9%
9	Unspecified	705	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q23SUB: Abuse of alcohol or drugs

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who suffered from any illness in the 30 days preceding the survey.
Literal question	During the past three months, did .....suffer
Notes	Survey officers are instructed to read out all the given options to the respondents, to answer either 'Yes' or 'No'. Those respondents who answered, 'Yes' in Q2.3 should answer this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	95	0.1%
2	No	71824	98.9%
9	Unspecified	685	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q23DEP: Depression or mental illness

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who suffered from any illness in the 30 days preceding the survey.
Literal question	During the past three months, did .....suffer
Notes	Survey officers are instructed to read out all the given options to the respondents, to answer either 'Yes' or 'No'. Those respondents who answered, 'Yes' in Q2.3 should answer this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	194	0.3%
2	No	71704	98.8%
9	Unspecified	706	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q23SEX: Sexually transmitted disease

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who suffered from any illness in the 30 days preceding the survey.
Literal question	During the past three months, did .....suffer
Notes	Survey officers are instructed to read out all the given options to the respondents, to answer either 'Yes' or 'No'. Those respondents who answered, 'Yes' in Q2.3 should answer this question.

Q23SEX: Sexually transmitted disease

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	31	0.0%
2	No	71935	99.1%
9	Unspecified	638	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q23PNEU: Pneumonia

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who suffered from any illness in the 30 days preceding the survey.
Literal question	During the past three months, did .....suffer
Notes	Survey officers are instructed to read out all the given options to the respondents, to answer either 'Yes' or 'No'. Those respondents who answered, 'Yes' in Q2.3 should answer this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	43	0.1%
2	No	71757	98.8%
9	Unspecified	804	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q23BRON: Bronchitis

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who suffered from any illness in the 30 days preceding the survey.
Literal question	During the past three months, did .....suffer
Notes	Survey officers are instructed to read out all the given options to the respondents, to answer either 'Yes' or 'No'. Those respondents who answered, 'Yes' in Q2.3 should answer this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	119	0.2%
2	No	71724	98.8%
9	Unspecified	761	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q23EPIL: Epilepsy

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who suffered from any illness in the 30 days preceding the survey.
Literal question	During the past three months, did .....suffer
Notes	Survey officers are instructed to read out all the given options to the respondents, to answer either 'Yes' or 'No'. Those respondents who answered, 'Yes' in Q2.3 should answer this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	133	0.2%
2	No	71779	98.9%
9	Unspecified	692	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q24aCON: Consult a health worker

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All household members who suffered from illness during the 30 days preceding the interview.
Literal question	Did …… consult a health worker such as a nurse, doctor or traditional healer as a result of this illness?
Notes	This is applicable to all household members who were sick in the past 30 days prior to the interview due to illness. This includes both modern and traditional practices. Survey officers are instructed that the consultation should only be related to the illness or injury specified in the previous question and nothing else. Respondents, who answered 'Yes', and 'Do not know' must skip to Q2.5a.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	4536	3361809.5	6.1%
2	No	2773	2018933.8	3.7%
8	Not applicable	64980	49567189.3	89.8%
9	Unspecified	315	228824.4	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q24bYNT: Why not consult

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were ill, but did not consult a health worker in the month prior to the interview.
Literal question	If "No" in Q2.4a What is the main reason, why …… did not consult any health worker?
Notes	The question is aimed to find out why people did not consult a health worker in the 30 days prior to the interview in spite of being ill. Provision has been made in Option 10 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Too expensive	53	37401.8	0.1%
2	Too far	22	15886.5	0.0%
3	Not necessary/the problem was not serious enough	511	367396.7	0.7%
4	Self- medicated/treated myself	2132	1552720.9	2.8%
5	Fear of stigmatisation	3	2477.0	0.0%
6	Queues too long	17	13517.7	0.0%
7	Transportation problems	6	5016.1	0.0%
8	Experienced difficulty getting a diagnosis before	2	1645.7	0.0%
9	Do not know	3	2389.1	0.0%
10	Other	12	7399.9	0.0%
88	Not applicable	69516	52928998.8	95.9%
99	Unspecified	315	235249.6	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aMVHoccupant: Motor vehicle injury – occupant

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Q25aMVHoccupant: Motor vehicle injury – occupant

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	105	0.1%
2	No	71803	98.9%
9	Unspecified	696	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aMVHpedestrian: Motor vehicle injury – pedestrian

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	36	0.0%
2	No	71762	98.8%
9	Unspecified	806	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aBCL: Bicycle related

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	33	0.0%
2	No	71819	98.9%
9	Unspecified	752	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aGUN: Gun shots wounds

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	11	0.0%
2	No	71803	98.9%
9	Unspecified	790	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aSTR: Severe trauma due to violence, assault, beating

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

Q25aSTR: Severe trauma due to violence, assault, beating

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	62	0.1%
2	No	71540	98.5%
9	Unspecified	1002	1.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aCRIME: Crime- related injury

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	24	0.0%
2	No	71847	99.0%
9	Unspecified	733	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aFIRE: Fire or burn

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	48	0.1%
2	No	71800	98.9%
9	Unspecified	756	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aACCP: Accidental poisoning

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	6	0.0%

Q25aACCP: Accidental poisoning

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	No	71805	98.9%
9	Unspecified	793	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aINTP: Intentional poisoning

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	12	0.0%
2	No	71813	98.9%
9	Unspecified	779	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aSPORTS: Sports related

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	84	0.1%
2	No	71742	98.8%
9	Unspecified	778	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aDisability: Epileptic seizure

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 12 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	25	0.0%
2	No	71787	98.9%
9	Unspecified	792	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25aOTH: Other injury

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Q25aOTH: Other injury

Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were injured.
Literal question	In the past three months, did.....suffer from any of the following injuries
Notes	The question is aimed to find out whether an individual was injured as well as the type/sort of injury suffered during the three months prior to the interview. Provision has been made in Option 11 to specify other reasons not listed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	135	0.2%
2	No	70720	97.4%
9	Unspecified	1749	2.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q25bmiss: Days missed school or work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This applies to all individuals who answered yes to one or more options in Q2.5a.
Literal question	How many days did .... miss school or work due to this injury mentioned in Q2.5a?
Notes	The question is asked to determine if individuals that were injured during the three months before the survey missed any school or work as a result, and if so, how much time they missed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	None	13	0.0%
2	Less than 7 days	15	0.0%
3	7-20 days	14	0.0%
4	21-31 days	1	0.0%
5	More than 31 days	7	0.0%
6	Does not go to school or work	14	0.0%
8	Not applicable	72499	99.9%
9	Unspecified	41	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26ASM: Asthma

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1244	1.7%
2	No	71167	98.0%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26DBT: Diabetes

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.

Q26DBT: Diabetes

Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2154	3.0%
2	No	70257	96.8%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26CAN: Cancer

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	151	0.2%
2	No	72260	99.5%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26HIV: HIV and AIDS

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1846	2.5%
2	No	70565	97.2%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26HBP: Hypertension/high blood pressure

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	6336	8.7%

Q26HBP: Hypertension/high blood pressure

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	No	66075	91.0%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26RTH: Arthritis

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1474	2.0%
2	No	70937	97.7%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26STRK: Stroke

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	224	0.3%
2	No	72187	99.4%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26HEART: Heart attack/Myocardial infarction

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	409	0.6%
2	No	72002	99.2%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26TB: Tuberculosis

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	387	0.5%
2	No	72024	99.2%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26mental: Mental Illness

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	333	0.5%
2	No	71656	98.7%
9	Unspecified	615	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26epil: Epilepsy

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	394	0.5%
2	No	71573	98.6%
9	Unspecified	637	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26men: Meningitis and Sinusitis

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?

Q26men: Meningitis and Sinusitis

Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	182	0.3%
2	No	71779	98.9%
9	Unspecified	643	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26pneu: Pneumonia

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	43	0.1%
2	No	71906	99.0%
9	Unspecified	655	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26bron: Bronchitis

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	95	0.1%
2	No	71854	99.0%
9	Unspecified	655	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26chole: High Cholesterol

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	442	0.6%
2	No	71467	98.4%
9	Unspecified	695	1.0%

Q26chole: High Cholesterol

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26oster: Osteoporosis

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	70	0.1%
2	No	71839	98.9%
9	Unspecified	695	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q26OTH: Other Chronic Illness

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has a doctor/nurse/other healthcare worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told ..... that he/she has /had any of the following?
Notes	This question deals with chronic illnesses, but only those that have been identified by a medical practitioner. Each option has to be read out and more than one response is possible.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	505	0.7%
2	No	71906	99.0%
9	Unspecified	193	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q27aPRE: Pregnancy

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all female members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Has any female household member been pregnant during the past 12 months?
Notes	This question is sensitive, especially for young girls. The phrasing of the question has been adjusted to make it more general and less threatening. For those who answered 'No' or 'Do not know', skip to Q2.8.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1725	1262207.5	2.3%
2	No	19774	15369594.4	27.9%
3	Do not know	27	23654.3	0.0%
8	Not applicable	34433	26974991.6	48.9%
9	Unspecified	16645	11546309.2	20.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q27bSTA: Current status of pregnancy

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Q27bSTA: Current status of pregnancy

Universe	This is applicable to all female members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who were pregnant during the 12 months preceding the survey.
Literal question	If "Yes" in Q2.7a What is the current status of this pregnancy?
Notes	The current status of the pregnancy is being established in this question. Note that options 4 and 5 are similar in that the pregnancy ended before the child was born. However, they differ in respect of the time when the child died. In option 4 the child died as a result of a miscarriage or spontaneous abortion, thus the mother had no choice. Option 5 refers to a situation where the mother chose to end the pregnancy through an intervention by herself or a medical practitioner (abortion/ termination of pregnancy).

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Currently still pregnant	406	312451.5	0.6%
2	The child has been born alive	1206	865722.5	1.6%
3	The child died in the womb or during childbirth after the 7th month of pregnancy (stillbirth)	31	24473.6	0.0%
4	The child died in the womb or the pregnancy ended before the 7th month of pregnancy (spontaneous abortion/miscarriage)	39	29208.3	0.1%
5	The pregnancy was ended by choice before the child was born (termination of pregnancy/ abortion by choice)	2	1619.2	0.0%
8	Not applicable	54234	42368240.3	76.8%
9	Unspecified	16686	11575041.7	21.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28APROV: Province of birth

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 at the time of the survey.
Literal question	In which provinces was … born?
Notes	This question aims to establish the province of birth of the child. For children born outside of South Africa, enumerators were instructed to record option 10 (outside of South Africa).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Western Cape	342	8.0%
2	Eastern Cape	532	12.4%
3	Northern Cape	194	4.5%
4	Free State	227	5.3%
5	KwaZulu-Natal	676	15.7%
6	North West	846	19.7%
7	Gauteng	251	5.8%
8	Mpumalanga	384	8.9%
9	Limpopo	531	12.4%
99	Unspecified	313	7.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28BBORN: Place of birth

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 at the time of the survey. Response option 5 requires specific description of the place of birth.
Literal question	Where was … born?

Q28BBORN: Place of birth

Notes	This question aims to establish the place of birth of the child.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Home	126	0.2%
2	Hospital	3382	4.7%
3	Clinic	473	0.7%
4	Do not Know	5	0.0%
5	Other	11	0.0%
8	Not applicable	68308	94.1%
9	Unspecified	299	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28CDOCTOR: Doctor

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 at the time of the survey.
Literal question	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?
Notes	This question aims to establish the people who were present during the birth of the child. Multiple answers are allowed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2348	3.2%
2	No	1595	2.2%
8	Not applicable	68308	94.1%
9	Unspecified	353	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28CNURSE: Sister/Nurse

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 at the time of the survey.
Literal question	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?
Notes	This question aims to establish the people who were present during the birth of the child. Multiple answers are allowed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	3693	5.1%
2	No	285	0.4%
8	Not applicable	68308	94.1%
9	Unspecified	318	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28CTRADBIRTH: Traditional birth attendant

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 at the time of the survey.
Literal question	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?
Notes	This question aims to establish the people who were present during the birth of the child. Multiple answers are allowed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	241	0.3%

Q28CTRADBIRTH: Traditional birth attendant

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	No	3697	5.1%
8	Not applicable	68308	94.1%
9	Unspecified	358	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28CFAMILY: Family or friends

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 at the time of the survey.
Literal question	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?
Notes	This question aims to establish the people who were present during the birth of the child. Multiple answers are allowed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	485	0.7%
2	No	3453	4.8%
8	Not applicable	68308	94.1%
9	Unspecified	358	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28CFATHER: Father of the child

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 at the time of the survey.
Literal question	Which of the following persons were present at …. birth?
Notes	This question aims to establish the people who were present during the birth of the child. Multiple answers are allowed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	431	0.6%
2	No	3495	4.8%
8	Not applicable	68308	94.1%
9	Unspecified	370	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28DBIRTHCERT: Birth certificate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 at the time of the survey.
Literal question	Does … have a birth certificate?
Notes	This question aims to establish whether the birth of the child is registered and whether the birth certificate was issued. In some cases, the birth may be registered but the birth certificate may not have been issued, especially if the registration took place using a mobile unit. The birth certificate refers to the abridged birth certificate (not the full version of the birth certificate). The enumerators were instructed to skip the next question (Q2.8e) if options 2 or 3 were selected.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	3706	5.1%
2	No	288	0.4%
3	Do not know	8	0.0%
8	Not applicable	68308	94.1%
9	Unspecified	294	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28ERECIEVDATE: Received date of the birth certificate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 at the time of the survey.
Literal question	If yes, was it received …
Notes	This question aims to establish the period at which the birth certificate was issued. The birth certificate refers to the abridged birth certificate (not the full version of the birth certificate). In some instances, the birth may be registered but it may take up to 6 months to issue the birth certificate after completion of the application form. The enumerators were instructed to skip the next question (Q2.8f) after answering this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Within 30 days (1month) after the child's birth	3196	4.4%
2	Between 30 and 90 days (1 month-3 months after birth)	403	0.6%
3	More than 90 days (3 months after the child's birth)	92	0.1%
4	Do not know	21	0.0%
8	Not applicable	68308	94.1%
9	Unspecified	584	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q28FAPPLIED: Applied for Birth certificate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all children aged 0-2 and did not have a birth certificate at the time of the survey.
Literal question	Has anyone applied for the birth certificate for …?
Notes	This question aims to establish whether an application for a birth certificate was made for the child and whether the family is still waiting the issuance of the certificate.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	419	0.6%
2	No	227	0.3%
3	Do not know	12	0.0%
8	Not applicable	68308	94.1%
9	Unspecified	3638	5.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q29SEE: Seeing

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members aged five years and older in the household
Literal question	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
Notes	This question measures disability and focuses on seven areas of functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing the particular activity. If someone has no difficulty for all the listed options they have to go to Section 3.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No difficulty	59812	82.4%
2	Some difficulty	3658	5.0%
3	A lot of difficulty	517	0.7%
4	Unable to do	80	0.1%
5	Do not know	24	0.0%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	1199	1.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q29HEA: Hearing

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members aged five years and older in the household
Literal question	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
Notes	This question measures disability and focuses on seven areas of functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing the particular activity. If someone has no difficulty for all the listed options they have to go to Section 3.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No difficulty	63198	87.0%
2	Some difficulty	927	1.3%
3	A lot of difficulty	194	0.3%
4	Unable to do	49	0.1%
5	Do not know	7	0.0%

Q29HEA: Hearing

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	915	1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q29WAL: Walking

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members aged five years and older in the household
Literal question	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
Notes	This question measures disability and focuses on seven areas of functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing the particular activity. If someone has no difficulty for all the listed options they have to go to Section 3.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No difficulty	62513	86.1%
2	Some difficulty	1132	1.6%
3	A lot of difficulty	499	0.7%
4	Unable to do	207	0.3%
5	Do not know	7	0.0%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	932	1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q29REM: Remembering

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members aged five years and older in the household
Literal question	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
Notes	This question measures disability and focuses on seven areas of functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing the particular activity. If someone has no difficulty for all the listed options they have to go to Section 3.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No difficulty	62823	86.5%
2	Some difficulty	1193	1.6%
3	A lot of difficulty	395	0.5%
4	Unable to do	130	0.2%
5	Do not know	6	0.0%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	743	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q29SEL: Self-care

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members aged five years and older in the household
Literal question	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?

Q29SEL: Self-care

Notes	This question measures disability and focuses on seven areas of functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing the particular activity. If someone has no difficulty for all the listed options they have to go to Section 3.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No difficulty	62239	85.7%
2	Some difficulty	1400	1.9%
3	A lot of difficulty	515	0.7%
4	Unable to do	434	0.6%
5	Do not know	1	0.0%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	701	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q29COM: Communication

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members aged five years and older in the household
Literal question	Does… have difficulty in doing any of the following?
Notes	This question measures disability and focuses on seven areas of functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing the particular activity. If someone has no difficulty for all the listed options they have to go to Section 3.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No difficulty	63897	88.0%
2	Some difficulty	302	0.4%
3	A lot of difficulty	126	0.2%
4	Unable to do	107	0.1%
5	Do not know	1	0.0%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	857	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q210EYE: Eye glasses/spectacles/contact lenses

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does ….. use any of the following?
Notes	This question is aimed at finding out whether someone is using any corrective aids for their general functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing any of the listed activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	6140	8.5%
2	No	58268	80.3%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	882	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q210HAID: Hearing aid

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

Q210HAID: Hearing aid

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does ….. use any of the following?
Notes	This question is aimed at finding out whether someone is using any corrective aids for their general functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing any of the listed activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	127	0.2%
2	No	64353	88.6%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	810	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q210WST: Walking stick/walking frame

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does ….. use any of the following?
Notes	This question is aimed at finding out whether someone is using any corrective aids for their general functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing any of the listed activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	656	0.9%
2	No	63862	88.0%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	772	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q210WCH: Wheelchair

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does ….. use any of the following?
Notes	This question is aimed at finding out whether someone is using any corrective aids for their general functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing any of the listed activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	182	0.3%
2	No	64357	88.6%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	751	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q210OTH: Other assistive devices

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.

Q210OTH: Other assistive devices

Literal question	Does ….. use any of the following?
Notes	This question is aimed at finding out whether someone is using any corrective aids for their general functioning. Each option or area of functioning has to be read out to the respondent. The respondent has to rate each individual in terms of the degree to which someone has difficulties doing any of the listed activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	28	0.0%
2	No	64411	88.7%
8	Not applicable	7314	10.1%
9	Unspecified	851	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q31asg: Social Grants

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Does anyone in this household receive a social grant or social relief assistance from the Government?
Notes	This question is aimed at establishing whether any household member receives a social grant, pension or social relief. Those who answer 'No' or 'Do not know', skip to Q4.1a.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	24627	16381143.5	29.7%
2	No	47977	38795613.5	70.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q31bOAG: Old age pension

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who receive one or more grants.
Literal question	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
Notes	This question is for individuals who said 'Yes' in Q3.1a and is aimed at establishing exactly which grants someone is receiving. The survey officers were instructed to read all the options to the respondent. The guidelines in brackets indicate the qualifying age ranges, as well as the size of the grant to help respondents identify the type of the grant better. If the answer is option 1 or options 4-8, skip to Q3.4. If the answer is option 3, skip to Q3.3; otherwise continue.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	4995	3188486.4	5.8%
2	No	20251	13632507.8	24.7%
8	Not applicable	47291	38305849.1	69.4%
9	Unspecified	67	49913.6	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q31bDIS: Disability grant

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who receive one or more grants.
Literal question	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant

Q31bDIS: Disability grant

Notes	This question is for individuals who said 'Yes' in Q3.1a and is aimed at establishing exactly which grants someone is receiving. The survey officers were instructed to read all the options to the respondent. The guidelines in brackets indicate the qualifying age ranges, as well as the size of the grant to help respondents identify the type of the grant better. If the answer is option 1 or options 4-8, skip to Q3.4. If the answer is option 3, skip to Q3.3; otherwise continue.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1558	1076814.4	2.0%
2	No	23486	15604381.8	28.3%
8	Not applicable	47291	38305849.1	69.4%
9	Unspecified	269	189711.6	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q31bCSG: Child support grant

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who receive one or more grants.
Literal question	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
Notes	This question is for individuals who said 'Yes' in Q3.1a and is aimed at establishing exactly which grants someone is receiving. The survey officers were instructed to read all the options to the respondent. The guidelines in brackets indicate the qualifying age ranges, as well as the size of the grant to help respondents identify the type of the grant better. If the answer is option 1 or options 4-8, skip to Q3.4. If the answer is option 3, skip to Q3.3; otherwise continue.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	17696	11856481.7	21.5%
2	No	7425	4889042.5	8.9%
8	Not applicable	47291	38305849.1	69.4%
9	Unspecified	192	125383.6	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q31bCAR: Care dependency grant

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who receive one or more grants.
Literal question	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
Notes	This question is for individuals who said 'Yes' in Q3.1a and is aimed at establishing exactly which grants someone is receiving. The survey officers were instructed to read all the options to the respondent. The guidelines in brackets indicate the qualifying age ranges, as well as the size of the grant to help respondents identify the type of the grant better. If the answer is option 1 or options 4-8, skip to Q3.4. If the answer is option 3, skip to Q3.3; otherwise continue.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	51	34069.9	0.1%
2	No	25132	16749274.8	30.4%
8	Not applicable	47291	38305849.1	69.4%
9	Unspecified	130	87563.2	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q31bFOS: Foster child grant

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Q31bFOS: Foster child grant

Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who receive one or more grants.
Literal question	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
Notes	This question is for individuals who said 'Yes' in Q3.1a and is aimed at establishing exactly which grants someone is receiving. The survey officers were instructed to read all the options to the respondent. The guidelines in brackets indicate the qualifying age ranges, as well as the size of the grant to help respondents identify the type of the grant better. If the answer is option 1 or options 4-8, skip to Q3.4. If the answer is option 3, skip to Q3.3; otherwise continue.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	504	346317.8	0.6%
2	No	24660	16422998.9	29.8%
8	Not applicable	47291	38305849.1	69.4%
9	Unspecified	149	101591.1	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q31bWVT: War veterans grant

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who receive one or more grants.
Literal question	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
Notes	This question is for individuals who said 'Yes' in Q3.1a and is aimed at establishing exactly which grants someone is receiving. The survey officers were instructed to read all the options to the respondent. The guidelines in brackets indicate the qualifying age ranges, as well as the size of the grant to help respondents identify the type of the grant better. If the answer is option 1 or options 4-8, skip to Q3.4. If the answer is option 3, skip to Q3.3; otherwise continue.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
2	No	25258	16830687.6	30.5%
8	Not applicable	47291	38305849.1	69.4%
9	Unspecified	55	40220.3	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q31bGRN: Grant in aid

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who receive one or more grants.
Literal question	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
Notes	This question is for individuals who said 'Yes' in Q3.1a and is aimed at establishing exactly which grants someone is receiving. The survey officers were instructed to read all the options to the respondent. The guidelines in brackets indicate the qualifying age ranges, as well as the size of the grant to help respondents identify the type of the grant better. If the answer is option 1 or options 4-8, skip to Q3.4. If the answer is option 3, skip to Q3.3; otherwise continue.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	16	8890.2	0.0%
2	No	25032	16674520.8	30.2%
8	Not applicable	47291	38305849.1	69.4%
9	Unspecified	265	187496.8	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q31bSOC: Social relief

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who receive one or more grants.
Literal question	If "Yes" in Q3.1a Does … receive a (n)……? Answer for each person who qualified for the grant and NOT for the person who applied on behalf of/physically receives the money. Someone who used to work for the Government and receive a pension do not get an old-age grant
Notes	This question is for individuals who said 'Yes' in Q3.1a and is aimed at establishing exactly which grants someone is receiving. The survey officers were instructed to read all the options to the respondent. The guidelines in brackets indicate the qualifying age ranges, as well as the size of the grant to help respondents identify the type of the grant better. If the answer is option 1 or options 4-8, skip to Q3.4. If the answer is option 3, skip to Q3.3; otherwise continue.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	5	3256.9	0.0%
2	No	25040	16678125.5	30.2%
8	Not applicable	47291	38305849.1	69.4%
9	Unspecified	268	189525.4	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q32DISG: Disability grant-permanent or temporary

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who receive a disability grant.
Literal question	If "yes" for disability grant in Q3.1b Please state whether the disability grant is…..
Notes	This question is for individuals who said 'Yes' in Q3.1b to option 2, 'Disability grant'. The respondent has to specify whether the grant type is for permanent or temporary disabilities.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Permanent disability	928	642832.9	1.2%
2	Temporary disability	450	312672.3	0.6%
3	Do not know	13	9410.9	0.0%
8	Not applicable	71046	54099942.6	98.0%
9	Unspecified	167	111898.3	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q33CELL: Own a mobile telephone

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	Did.... own a mobile telephone in working order during some or all of the past 12 months?
Notes	This question seeks to establish whether individuals in the household own a mobile telephone in working order during some or all of the past 12 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	39893	54.9%
2	No	22864	31.5%
9	Unspecified	9847	13.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q34BANKACC: Bank Account

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Q34BANKACC: Bank Account

Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit irrespective of age.
Literal question	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
Notes	The aim of this question is to establish if household members in the selected dwelling owns a financial asset or own financial assets, individually or jointly with somebody.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes, individually	30376	41.8%
2	Yes, jointly	1842	2.5%
3	No	38946	53.6%
4	Do not know	149	0.2%
9	Unspecified	1291	1.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q34INVESTACC: Investment account

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit irrespective of age.
Literal question	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
Notes	The aim of this question is to establish if household members in the selected dwelling owns a financial asset or own financial assets, individually or jointly with somebody.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes, individually	13999	19.3%
2	Yes, jointly	1594	2.2%
3	No	55372	76.3%
4	Do not know	323	0.4%
9	Unspecified	1316	1.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q34PENSION: Pension

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit irrespective of age.
Literal question	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
Notes	The aim of this question is to establish if household members in the selected dwelling owns a financial asset or own financial assets, individually or jointly with somebody.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes, individually	7997	11.0%
2	Yes, jointly	1023	1.4%
3	No	61977	85.4%
4	Do not know	307	0.4%
9	Unspecified	1300	1.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q34INFORMALSAV: Informal savings

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit irrespective of age.

Q34INFORMALSAV: Informal savings

Literal question	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
Notes	The aim of this question is to establish if household members in the selected dwelling owns a financial asset or own financial assets, individually or jointly with somebody.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes, individually	5129	7.1%
2	Yes, jointly	1974	2.7%
3	No	63999	88.1%
4	Do not know	208	0.3%
9	Unspecified	1294	1.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q34LAND: Land

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit irrespective of age.
Literal question	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
Notes	The aim of this question is to establish if household members in the selected dwelling owns a financial asset or own financial assets, individually or jointly with somebody.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes, individually	2058	2.8%
2	Yes, jointly	1911	2.6%
3	No	67193	92.5%
4	Do not know	128	0.2%
9	Unspecified	1314	1.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q34THISDWELLING: This dwelling

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit irrespective of age.
Literal question	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?
Notes	The aim of this question is to establish if household members in the selected dwelling owns a financial asset or own financial assets, individually or jointly with somebody.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes, individually	10379	14.3%
2	Yes, jointly	6876	9.5%
3	No	53933	74.3%
4	Do not know	105	0.1%
9	Unspecified	1311	1.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q34RESIDPROPERTY: Residential property

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit irrespective of age.
Literal question	Does … own any of the following financial assets individually or jointly with somebody else?

Q34RESIDPROPERTY: Residential property

Notes	The aim of this question is to establish if household members in the selected dwelling owns a financial asset or own financial assets, individually or jointly with somebody.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes, individually	3176	4.4%
2	Yes, jointly	2627	3.6%
3	No	65287	89.9%
4	Do not know	127	0.2%
9	Unspecified	1387	1.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q41aWGE: Working for a wage, commission or salary

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older.
Literal question	In the last week did … work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour? Examples: a regular job, contract, casual or piece work for pay, work in exchange for food or housing, paid domestic work.
Notes	This question asks each individual in the household whether they worked for a salary, commission or payment in kind. Note that all work, even if it was done for only one hour, has to be included. The reference period is the last calendar week.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	17818	14735726.9	26.7%
2	No	32407	24691900.9	44.8%
8	Not applicable	22008	15449942.4	28.0%
9	Unspecified	371	299186.7	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q41bBUS: Business Activities

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older.
Literal question	In the last week did … run or do any kind of business, big or small, for himself/herself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour? Examples: Commercial farming, selling things, making things for sale, construction, repairing things, guarding cars, brewing beer, collecting wood or water for sale, hairdressing, crèche businesses, taxi or other transport business, having a legal or medical practice, performing in public, having a public phone shop, etc.
Notes	This question asks each individual in the household whether they did any kind of business, big or small for themselves or with one or more partners. Note that all kinds of business activities, even if they were done for only one hour, have to be included. The reference period is the last calendar week.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	3031	2496475.3	4.5%
2	No	47115	36866344.7	66.8%
8	Not applicable	22008	15449942.4	28.0%
9	Unspecified	450	363994.6	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q41cVOL: Work without remuneration

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older.

Q41cVOL: Work without remuneration

Literal question	In the last week did … help without being paid in any kind of business, run by his/her household even if it was for only one hour? Examples: Commercial farming, production of agricultural produce to sell, help to sell things, make things for sale or exchange, doing the accounts, cleaning up for the business, etc.
Notes	This question asks each individual in the household whether they did any voluntary work, i.e. without being paid, in any kind of business, big or small. Note that all kinds of business activities, even if they were done for only one hour, have to be included. The reference period is the last calendar week. If the answer is 'Yes' to any of these questions, the instruction is to proceed to Q4.2a; otherwise ask Q4.1d.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	233	0.3%
2	No	49805	68.6%
8	Not applicable	22008	30.3%
9	Unspecified	558	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q41dRET: Return to work or business

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older and answered 'Yes' in any of Q4.1a, Q4.1b or Q4.1c.
Literal question	In the last week even though ..... did not do any work for pay or profit, does ..... have a job or business that he/she would definitely return to?
Notes	This question is aimed at determining whether an individual who did not work or run a business during the past calendar week have a job or business that they will definitely return to. Note that the reference period is the last calendar week. If the answer is 'No' or 'Do not know', there is a skip instruction to Q4.7a.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	318	255676.8	0.5%
2	No	29007	21941430.0	39.8%
8	Not applicable	22008	15449942.4	28.0%
9	Unspecified	21271	17529707.8	31.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999999999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older and economically active.
Literal question	What is ……'s total salary/pay at his/her main job? Including overtime, allowances and bonus, before any tax or deductions.
Notes	The total salary includes overtime, allowances, bonuses and any deductions before tax. Survey officers are instructed to give the amounts in whole figures without any text or decimals.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	1	22	17459.9	0.0%
2	2	5	3587.0	0.0%
3	3	5	5584.0	0.0%
4	4	6	3939.2	0.0%
6	6	2	1430.0	0.0%
7	7	4	2065.2	0.0%
10	10	7	4595.6	0.0%
11	11	2	1174.5	0.0%
13	13	1	670.1	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
15	15	1	734.8	0.0%
16	16	1	634.3	0.0%
18	18	2	1792.7	0.0%
20	20	1	514.6	0.0%
23	23	1	382.5	0.0%
30	30	4	2020.6	0.0%
40	40	2	1817.2	0.0%
44	44	1	938.2	0.0%
50	50	8	3444.5	0.0%
60	60	7	9233.4	0.0%
70	70	6	4887.3	0.0%
80	80	5	4133.8	0.0%
90	90	1	203.7	0.0%
100	100	55	37272.1	0.1%
110	110	1	243.5	0.0%
120	120	5	2841.8	0.0%
125	125	3	2202.3	0.0%
140	140	3	2775.2	0.0%
150	150	46	35152.5	0.1%
160	160	2	995.0	0.0%
170	170	3	1854.8	0.0%
180	180	5	3866.3	0.0%
190	190	1	707.5	0.0%
200	200	117	84390.9	0.2%
203	203	1	699.6	0.0%
210	210	4	3174.2	0.0%
220	220	4	2738.0	0.0%
225	225	1	328.6	0.0%
237	237	1	1075.7	0.0%
240	240	12	7794.0	0.0%
250	250	58	43577.5	0.1%
280	280	1	525.2	0.0%
290	290	1	575.3	0.0%
300	300	165	115975.6	0.2%
303	303	1	1132.5	0.0%
320	320	2	1578.0	0.0%
325	325	1	646.7	0.0%
330	330	1	726.9	0.0%
340	340	2	2092.5	0.0%
350	350	46	36145.1	0.1%
360	360	11	7501.0	0.0%
370	370	1	959.7	0.0%
380	380	3	2772.8	0.0%
390	390	3	2744.9	0.0%
395	395	1	631.8	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
400	400	138	98682.0	0.2%
403	403	1	722.2	0.0%
420	420	2	1448.1	0.0%
430	430	3	2588.8	0.0%
450	450	53	38067.9	0.1%
454	454	1	666.2	0.0%
460	460	3	2331.1	0.0%
470	470	1	587.1	0.0%
480	480	12	8212.4	0.0%
500	500	426	301654.3	0.5%
502	502	1	415.2	0.0%
510	510	2	1484.0	0.0%
520	520	4	2556.7	0.0%
525	525	2	675.7	0.0%
530	530	1	791.4	0.0%
540	540	7	5051.4	0.0%
550	550	27	20877.2	0.0%
552	552	1	913.9	0.0%
560	560	9	5554.3	0.0%
575	575	1	872.2	0.0%
580	580	8	5823.1	0.0%
600	600	438	309627.9	0.6%
608	608	2	962.9	0.0%
609	609	1	723.7	0.0%
610	610	4	2643.3	0.0%
620	620	7	5993.2	0.0%
630	630	9	6383.9	0.0%
635	635	1	576.2	0.0%
639	639	4	2813.1	0.0%
640	640	41	25624.7	0.0%
648	648	16	8307.2	0.0%
650	650	68	58410.0	0.1%
658	658	1	901.3	0.0%
660	660	5	4015.0	0.0%
670	670	6	6605.8	0.0%
675	675	1	330.5	0.0%
680	680	13	11954.4	0.0%
690	690	3	2985.9	0.0%
694	694	1	1035.4	0.0%
698	698	1	780.8	0.0%
700	700	188	142525.1	0.3%
710	710	1	608.9	0.0%
712	712	1	544.9	0.0%
720	720	5	3660.3	0.0%
730	730	1	995.9	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
740	740	1	805.1	0.0%
749	749	1	812.9	0.0%
750	750	52	39449.9	0.1%
751	751	1	1326.0	0.0%
760	760	1	827.8	0.0%
780	780	5	4283.1	0.0%
800	800	298	229986.8	0.4%
804	804	1	536.1	0.0%
808	808	1	745.3	0.0%
820	820	1	556.5	0.0%
840	840	4	3616.1	0.0%
850	850	16	12640.0	0.0%
860	860	2	1700.4	0.0%
870	870	1	1259.2	0.0%
872	872	2	1542.5	0.0%
875	875	1	300.7	0.0%
889	889	1	732.5	0.0%
900	900	101	79308.5	0.1%
903	903	1	1205.3	0.0%
906	906	1	580.7	0.0%
920	920	1	802.7	0.0%
926	926	1	693.5	0.0%
936	936	1	603.4	0.0%
940	940	2	1414.5	0.0%
950	950	11	7904.3	0.0%
960	960	11	8326.4	0.0%
970	970	2	1870.7	0.0%
972	972	1	827.8	0.0%
980	980	3	2405.7	0.0%
994	994	1	706.9	0.0%
995	995	1	851.6	0.0%
999	999	7	6436.6	0.0%
1000	1000	488	347443.6	0.6%
1004	1004	1	1294.7	0.0%
1006	1006	1	401.8	0.0%
1010	1010	1	530.7	0.0%
1020	1020	1	932.8	0.0%
1040	1040	2	1358.9	0.0%
1050	1050	6	4209.9	0.0%
1064	1064	1	866.7	0.0%
1080	1080	2	1681.8	0.0%
1095	1095	1	382.6	0.0%
1100	1100	35	27446.6	0.0%
1103	1103	1	866.3	0.0%
1125	1125	1	460.8	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1150	1150	2	1103.7	0.0%
1200	1200	262	200115.0	0.4%
1211	1211	1	382.6	0.0%
1250	1250	8	6575.1	0.0%
1260	1260	3	2472.0	0.0%
1280	1280	2	978.4	0.0%
1300	1300	60	41766.5	0.1%
1350	1350	7	5395.7	0.0%
1400	1400	83	61766.7	0.1%
1420	1420	1	741.5	0.0%
1450	1450	1	562.6	0.0%
1480	1480	1	661.3	0.0%
1495	1495	1	446.6	0.0%
1499	1499	1	576.8	0.0%
1500	1500	483	353992.3	0.6%
1550	1550	3	2127.7	0.0%
1560	1560	1	626.4	0.0%
1600	1600	101	78125.4	0.1%
1650	1650	1	659.8	0.0%
1680	1680	1	664.3	0.0%
1700	1700	70	49453.7	0.1%
1720	1720	1	633.8	0.0%
1750	1750	2	1923.3	0.0%
1760	1760	1	359.4	0.0%
1785	1785	1	631.3	0.0%
1800	1800	167	126798.9	0.2%
1850	1850	4	2604.3	0.0%
1890	1890	1	813.2	0.0%
1900	1900	61	44784.0	0.1%
1906	1906	1	1118.9	0.0%
1920	1920	1	864.2	0.0%
1948	1948	1	1035.4	0.0%
1950	1950	1	692.0	0.0%
1960	1960	2	742.6	0.0%
1980	1980	1	1052.7	0.0%
2000	2000	593	446659.9	0.8%
2002	2002	1	856.5	0.0%
2006	2006	2	2036.6	0.0%
2020	2020	1	233.4	0.0%
2040	2040	2	1229.3	0.0%
2060	2060	1	874.4	0.0%
2068	2068	1	566.7	0.0%
2100	2100	35	24635.6	0.0%
2118	2118	1	1296.3	0.0%
2130	2130	2	1756.2	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
2160	2160	1	1087.6	0.0%
2200	2200	88	69785.2	0.1%
2220	2220	1	902.3	0.0%
2230	2230	1	426.0	0.0%
2231	2231	1	974.1	0.0%
2250	2250	5	3918.9	0.0%
2300	2300	61	45213.6	0.1%
2320	2320	1	854.7	0.0%
2340	2340	1	1105.5	0.0%
2350	2350	2	1836.4	0.0%
2373	2373	1	745.9	0.0%
2380	2380	1	419.3	0.0%
2395	2395	1	627.3	0.0%
2400	2400	102	72809.7	0.1%
2440	2440	1	929.8	0.0%
2450	2450	1	838.0	0.0%
2474	2474	1	722.9	0.0%
2500	2500	513	388039.1	0.7%
2530	2530	1	711.5	0.0%
2540	2540	1	649.5	0.0%
2548	2548	1	944.8	0.0%
2590	2590	1	1054.9	0.0%
2600	2600	82	60877.0	0.1%
2660	2660	1	899.0	0.0%
2700	2700	70	52242.3	0.1%
2720	2720	1	499.7	0.0%
2730	2730	1	426.0	0.0%
2750	2750	1	308.4	0.0%
2770	2770	4	2815.7	0.0%
2778	2778	1	648.6	0.0%
2780	2780	1	768.3	0.0%
2789	2789	1	627.3	0.0%
2790	2790	2	1340.9	0.0%
2800	2800	154	118181.1	0.2%
2840	2840	1	699.7	0.0%
2851	2851	1	604.1	0.0%
2900	2900	50	34233.6	0.1%
2950	2950	1	966.5	0.0%
2990	2990	1	784.2	0.0%
3000	3000	632	492229.5	0.9%
3060	3060	1	1360.5	0.0%
3080	3080	2	1573.9	0.0%
3089	3089	1	734.5	0.0%
3100	3100	27	23984.0	0.0%
3150	3150	2	1918.7	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
3180	3180	1	812.1	0.0%
3200	3200	91	69941.1	0.1%
3240	3240	1	1400.6	0.0%
3250	3250	1	397.5	0.0%
3278	3278	1	656.9	0.0%
3300	3300	28	19829.5	0.0%
3350	3350	1	943.8	0.0%
3380	3380	1	792.1	0.0%
3400	3400	40	31292.6	0.1%
3440	3440	1	949.7	0.0%
3444	3444	1	813.2	0.0%
3450	3450	1	821.6	0.0%
3500	3500	330	255353.5	0.5%
3506	3506	1	686.3	0.0%
3550	3550	1	580.7	0.0%
3600	3600	40	33152.0	0.1%
3650	3650	1	830.3	0.0%
3680	3680	1	1040.9	0.0%
3700	3700	33	27104.5	0.0%
3720	3720	1	749.3	0.0%
3750	3750	3	2736.2	0.0%
3800	3800	72	58613.8	0.1%
3900	3900	21	15488.7	0.0%
3926	3926	1	360.9	0.0%
3948	3948	1	944.8	0.0%
4000	4000	335	270143.8	0.5%
4009	4009	1	613.5	0.0%
4070	4070	1	600.6	0.0%
4100	4100	9	7222.5	0.0%
4181	4181	1	551.1	0.0%
4200	4200	45	37605.3	0.1%
4240	4240	1	814.4	0.0%
4250	4250	1	893.2	0.0%
4261	4261	1	834.9	0.0%
4300	4300	21	18651.1	0.0%
4364	4364	1	783.1	0.0%
4400	4400	13	9963.7	0.0%
4450	4450	1	635.4	0.0%
4500	4500	188	154558.7	0.3%
4514	4514	1	360.9	0.0%
4580	4580	3	1804.6	0.0%
4600	4600	17	15648.2	0.0%
4650	4650	2	2229.4	0.0%
4695	4695	1	1177.5	0.0%
4700	4700	12	8135.1	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
4750	4750	1	711.6	0.0%
4800	4800	42	33735.0	0.1%
4808	4808	1	851.3	0.0%
4813	4813	1	1092.4	0.0%
4900	4900	10	8044.5	0.0%
5000	5000	392	316409.5	0.6%
5002	5002	1	889.4	0.0%
5006	5006	1	626.1	0.0%
5093	5093	1	666.3	0.0%
5100	5100	4	3462.0	0.0%
5200	5200	16	13753.5	0.0%
5290	5290	1	531.2	0.0%
5300	5300	6	4788.1	0.0%
5400	5400	15	11408.5	0.0%
5500	5500	53	47124.5	0.1%
5577	5577	1	906.7	0.0%
5600	5600	19	15281.2	0.0%
5700	5700	10	6590.9	0.0%
5780	5780	1	804.4	0.0%
5800	5800	20	17049.5	0.0%
5900	5900	6	4243.8	0.0%
6000	6000	265	214050.9	0.4%
6006	6006	1	891.4	0.0%
6080	6080	1	1127.1	0.0%
6100	6100	1	947.8	0.0%
6177	6177	1	666.3	0.0%
6200	6200	12	9907.7	0.0%
6242	6242	1	873.3	0.0%
6300	6300	7	6031.0	0.0%
6400	6400	6	4420.4	0.0%
6450	6450	1	678.1	0.0%
6500	6500	84	68456.3	0.1%
6580	6580	1	615.5	0.0%
6600	6600	4	3317.4	0.0%
6700	6700	4	3132.0	0.0%
6800	6800	12	8231.5	0.0%
6900	6900	2	1561.2	0.0%
6903	6903	1	922.2	0.0%
7000	7000	205	163326.2	0.3%
7050	7050	1	1447.1	0.0%
7100	7100	1	737.6	0.0%
7200	7200	11	8821.7	0.0%
7212	7212	1	918.5	0.0%
7249	7249	1	260.0	0.0%
7300	7300	6	4652.4	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
7400	7400	5	3367.9	0.0%
7450	7450	1	688.0	0.0%
7500	7500	53	43822.9	0.1%
7562	7562	1	628.8	0.0%
7600	7600	2	1573.0	0.0%
7800	7800	11	8082.1	0.0%
7880	7880	1	733.2	0.0%
7900	7900	4	3004.2	0.0%
7922	7922	1	251.4	0.0%
7949	7949	1	832.2	0.0%
8000	8000	220	183834.7	0.3%
8100	8100	1	665.9	0.0%
8200	8200	2	1576.4	0.0%
8300	8300	4	2274.0	0.0%
8313	8313	1	771.9	0.0%
8400	8400	3	2251.9	0.0%
8500	8500	45	35991.1	0.1%
8600	8600	6	4061.2	0.0%
8605	8605	1	1141.5	0.0%
8680	8680	1	976.5	0.0%
8700	8700	4	2759.2	0.0%
8750	8750	2	1990.2	0.0%
8800	8800	3	2941.9	0.0%
8880	8880	1	967.8	0.0%
8900	8900	8	6025.2	0.0%
8930	8930	1	404.5	0.0%
8999	8999	1	602.0	0.0%
9000	9000	95	80453.7	0.1%
9200	9200	4	3604.9	0.0%
9246	9246	1	617.9	0.0%
9250	9250	1	788.4	0.0%
9300	9300	3	2854.6	0.0%
9333	9333	1	1061.7	0.0%
9400	9400	5	3566.1	0.0%
9500	9500	8	6401.6	0.0%
9600	9600	2	1823.1	0.0%
9700	9700	3	1563.7	0.0%
9750	9750	1	925.3	0.0%
9800	9800	5	3229.9	0.0%
9850	9850	1	1149.8	0.0%
9860	9860	1	679.5	0.0%
9866	9866	1	386.6	0.0%
9900	9900	1	704.4	0.0%
9999	9999	1	606.3	0.0%
10000	10000	246	207096.6	0.4%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
10001	10001	1	1192.0	0.0%
10006	10006	1	1067.8	0.0%
10030	10030	1	951.1	0.0%
10100	10100	2	1250.9	0.0%
10200	10200	1	550.6	0.0%
10300	10300	2	2458.5	0.0%
10400	10400	1	413.3	0.0%
10500	10500	15	10936.5	0.0%
10583	10583	1	561.1	0.0%
10600	10600	1	706.0	0.0%
10700	10700	1	318.0	0.0%
10800	10800	2	1139.9	0.0%
10900	10900	2	1419.1	0.0%
10926	10926	1	708.2	0.0%
11000	11000	78	70724.9	0.1%
11006	11006	1	1115.5	0.0%
11033	11033	1	1040.9	0.0%
11200	11200	4	3206.2	0.0%
11250	11250	1	634.5	0.0%
11300	11300	1	916.4	0.0%
11480	11480	1	518.9	0.0%
11500	11500	3	2481.7	0.0%
11513	11513	1	1115.5	0.0%
11518	11518	1	666.3	0.0%
11695	11695	1	1365.3	0.0%
11700	11700	1	933.1	0.0%
11800	11800	4	3321.6	0.0%
11900	11900	2	1836.6	0.0%
12000	12000	135	113386.7	0.2%
12003	12003	1	616.6	0.0%
12100	12100	1	508.6	0.0%
12200	12200	2	1520.1	0.0%
12267	12267	2	1387.3	0.0%
12300	12300	2	1761.5	0.0%
12500	12500	18	13983.4	0.0%
12600	12600	4	3101.5	0.0%
12700	12700	2	1342.0	0.0%
12750	12750	1	1311.9	0.0%
12800	12800	3	2234.0	0.0%
12900	12900	1	654.5	0.0%
12914	12914	1	1143.5	0.0%
13000	13000	67	55699.9	0.1%
13112	13112	2	1404.5	0.0%
13400	13400	1	739.3	0.0%
13500	13500	6	4685.8	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
13522	13522	1	1002.9	0.0%
13600	13600	2	1234.0	0.0%
13650	13650	1	890.7	0.0%
13700	13700	1	733.1	0.0%
14000	14000	68	55273.3	0.1%
14060	14060	1	1013.1	0.0%
14241	14241	1	870.0	0.0%
14255	14255	1	572.2	0.0%
14500	14500	6	3744.1	0.0%
14600	14600	1	908.4	0.0%
14700	14700	1	1004.1	0.0%
14728	14728	1	588.4	0.0%
14800	14800	1	958.4	0.0%
15000	15000	207	185338.9	0.3%
15080	15080	1	1046.5	0.0%
15312	15312	1	666.3	0.0%
15400	15400	1	448.7	0.0%
15500	15500	2	1964.0	0.0%
15600	15600	1	986.6	0.0%
15649	15649	1	765.9	0.0%
15700	15700	2	2008.1	0.0%
15900	15900	1	567.9	0.0%
16000	16000	67	52386.0	0.1%
16050	16050	1	513.6	0.0%
16400	16400	3	2647.8	0.0%
16420	16420	1	690.4	0.0%
16500	16500	5	2933.3	0.0%
16600	16600	2	1576.3	0.0%
16700	16700	1	835.8	0.0%
16800	16800	1	635.1	0.0%
16855	16855	1	349.8	0.0%
17000	17000	40	31395.7	0.1%
17100	17100	1	797.3	0.0%
17200	17200	1	857.6	0.0%
17300	17300	1	739.6	0.0%
17500	17500	6	6307.6	0.0%
18000	18000	79	67586.8	0.1%
18300	18300	1	1010.0	0.0%
18470	18470	1	658.2	0.0%
18500	18500	6	4416.6	0.0%
18623	18623	1	1078.8	0.0%
18682	18682	1	543.0	0.0%
18900	18900	1	751.7	0.0%
19000	19000	27	25015.7	0.0%
19500	19500	1	584.2	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
19700	19700	1	552.8	0.0%
20000	20000	127	116845.9	0.2%
20003	20003	1	743.6	0.0%
20047	20047	2	1516.1	0.0%
20103	20103	1	540.3	0.0%
20500	20500	1	859.6	0.0%
20700	20700	2	1503.6	0.0%
21000	21000	26	22265.4	0.0%
21500	21500	1	1773.0	0.0%
21600	21600	1	311.0	0.0%
21700	21700	2	1313.6	0.0%
21800	21800	1	859.3	0.0%
21860	21860	1	759.0	0.0%
22000	22000	28	22546.6	0.0%
22100	22100	1	813.9	0.0%
22108	22108	1	745.3	0.0%
22300	22300	1	591.1	0.0%
22500	22500	1	868.1	0.0%
22503	22503	1	759.0	0.0%
23000	23000	23	18360.9	0.0%
23400	23400	1	1118.1	0.0%
23500	23500	2	1231.7	0.0%
23796	23796	1	461.1	0.0%
23942	23942	1	69.5	0.0%
24000	24000	18	16155.1	0.0%
24532	24532	1	817.5	0.0%
24580	24580	1	249.6	0.0%
25000	25000	61	55768.9	0.1%
26000	26000	8	6102.6	0.0%
26300	26300	1	1549.3	0.0%
26359	26359	1	426.9	0.0%
26783	26783	1	814.3	0.0%
26963	26963	1	529.6	0.0%
27000	27000	9	7981.2	0.0%
27100	27100	1	884.0	0.0%
27400	27400	1	908.4	0.0%
27500	27500	1	1375.6	0.0%
28000	28000	14	12133.7	0.0%
28800	28800	2	1390.3	0.0%
29000	29000	11	8324.7	0.0%
29608	29608	1	524.0	0.0%
30000	30000	79	77169.8	0.1%
30500	30500	1	634.4	0.0%
31000	31000	5	4901.2	0.0%
32000	32000	4	4780.5	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
32101	32101	1	845.3	0.0%
33000	33000	6	6151.7	0.0%
33500	33500	2	1461.2	0.0%
33700	33700	1	868.3	0.0%
33900	33900	1	1050.1	0.0%
34000	34000	3	3283.6	0.0%
35000	35000	21	19605.2	0.0%
36000	36000	8	8034.7	0.0%
36250	36250	1	654.6	0.0%
36700	36700	1	1118.1	0.0%
37000	37000	1	1232.2	0.0%
37500	37500	1	639.4	0.0%
38000	38000	4	2930.5	0.0%
39000	39000	3	2471.9	0.0%
40000	40000	33	36363.3	0.1%
41000	41000	2	2344.8	0.0%
41500	41500	1	846.0	0.0%
42000	42000	4	2790.8	0.0%
43000	43000	1	1553.5	0.0%
45000	45000	8	7703.5	0.0%
45500	45500	1	1252.1	0.0%
46000	46000	3	2463.8	0.0%
47000	47000	1	948.0	0.0%
48000	48000	3	2734.5	0.0%
48925	48925	1	477.9	0.0%
49000	49000	2	1516.5	0.0%
50000	50000	22	27000.5	0.0%
52000	52000	1	2030.4	0.0%
54000	54000	1	832.2	0.0%
55000	55000	4	3919.2	0.0%
55500	55500	1	619.8	0.0%
56000	56000	1	1659.0	0.0%
60000	60000	6	5173.3	0.0%
61000	61000	2	2842.0	0.0%
62000	62000	1	813.4	0.0%
65000	65000	4	4002.8	0.0%
66000	66000	1	1049.2	0.0%
68000	68000	3	3714.0	0.0%
70000	70000	2	2593.0	0.0%
73000	73000	1	911.5	0.0%
74000	74000	1	961.6	0.0%
75000	75000	2	1827.3	0.0%
80000	80000	5	5625.0	0.0%
85000	85000	1	1011.8	0.0%
87000	87000	1	651.8	0.0%

Q42aSTO: Total salary/pay

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
88000	88000	2	1981.9	0.0%
89000	89000	2	1724.7	0.0%
90000	90000	2	1552.4	0.0%
100000	100000	8	9809.4	0.0%
101900	101900	1	676.4	0.0%
110000	110000	1	665.9	0.0%
113000	113000	1	1235.2	0.0%
120000	120000	1	295.7	0.0%
150000	150000	2	2415.1	0.0%
151000	151000	1	932.8	0.0%
162560	162560	1	648.6	0.0%
170000	170000	1	648.6	0.0%
180000	180000	1	1803.7	0.0%
180057	180057	1	582.0	0.0%
190000	190000	1	1049.2	0.0%
200000	200000	2	1687.5	0.0%
225000	225000	1	1166.3	0.0%
245000	245000	1	1450.7	0.0%
258000	258000	1	1803.7	0.0%
265000	265000	1	806.6	0.0%
300000	300000	3	3173.1	0.0%
300388	300388	1	648.1	0.0%
320000	320000	1	1450.7	0.0%
340000	340000	1	1166.3	0.0%
353500	353500	1	605.1	0.0%
400000	400000	2	2298.8	0.0%
500000	500000	1	604.6	0.0%
600000	600000	1	1450.7	0.0%
650000	650000	1	1024.9	0.0%
700000	700000	1	1104.2	0.0%
738000	738000	1	793.4	0.0%
741500	741500	1	986.0	0.0%
810000	810000	1	849.7	0.0%
1000000	1000000	1	1585.0	0.0%
1200000	1200000	1	1857.6	0.0%
12000000	12000000	1	1024.9	0.0%
888888888	Not applicable	51765	37978881.4	68.8%
999999999	Unspecified	8853	7849185.0	14.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q42bSP: Salary period

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older and economically active.
Literal question	Ask only if an amount is given in Q 4.2a Is this…

Q42bSP: Salary period

Notes	This question can only be answered if there is an answer in the previous Question Q4.2a. Based on the information in Q4.2a, the answer should be classified into the appropriate category in this question (weekly, monthly or annually).

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Per week	2020	1570788.1	2.8%
2	Per month	10433	8212252.9	14.9%
3	Annually	47	48831.4	0.1%
8	Not applicable	51765	37978881.4	68.8%
9	Unspecified	8339	7366003.1	13.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q43SALC: Income categories

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older and economically active.
Literal question	Only if 'None', 'Refuse' or 'Do not know' in Q 4.2a Show prompt card 3 and mark the applicable code.
Notes	This question is only applicable if there was no answer in Question 4.4a, as in the case of a non-response, refusal or 'Do not know'. Since this kind of information is very personal, the survey officer is instructed to inform the respondent that there are certain closures (Acts) that protect individuals in cases of this nature. As a government department, Statistics South Africa is therefore compelled to abide by them.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	1	122	102137.0	0.2%
2	2	25	18689.3	0.0%
3	3	68	49952.6	0.1%
4	4	148	104144.7	0.2%
5	5	213	163407.8	0.3%
6	6	353	275740.1	0.5%
7	7	414	353266.6	0.6%
8	8	372	304799.5	0.6%
9	9	433	353991.4	0.6%
10	10	427	365396.9	0.7%
11	11	494	425972.9	0.8%
12	12	610	541932.8	1.0%
13	13	725	650716.9	1.2%
14	14	409	421817.7	0.8%
15	15	2118	1915735.9	3.5%
16	16	1610	1559714.2	2.8%
88	Not applicable	51765	37978881.4	68.8%
99	Unspecified	12298	9590459.4	17.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q44aTM: Means of transport to go to work

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older and economically active.
Literal question	What means of transport is usually used by ……. to get to his/her place of employment? If more than one mode is used, indicate the one that covers the longest distance.

Q44aTM: Means of transport to go to work

Notes	This question is applicable to household members who are economically active and is aimed at establishing what kind of transport is usually used to get to his/her place of employment. If the office is based at home, there is a skip instruction to Q 4.5.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Office is at home	2375	1883315.7	3.4%
2	Walking	4576	3524108.6	6.4%
3	Bicycle/motorcycle	195	162613.4	0.3%
4	Minibus taxi/sedan taxi/bakkie	5040	3964921.2	7.2%
5	Bus	1050	822807.8	1.5%
6	Train	616	502634.2	0.9%
7	Lift club by a group of people sharing a private vehicle	481	406023.2	0.7%
8	Own car/other private vehicle/company vehicle	6178	5673501.4	10.3%
9	Other	76	64422.5	0.1%
88	Not applicable	51765	37978881.4	68.8%
99	Unspecified	252	193527.6	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q44bMIN: Time taken to place of employment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older and are economically active.
Literal question	How many minutes does it take …… to get to his/her place of employment? Specify for one direction only, using the usual means of transport
Notes	This question is aimed at establishing how many minutes are usually taken to his/her place of employment.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Less than 15 minutes	4141	3406707.7	6.2%
2	15-30 minutes	7572	6218540.9	11.3%
3	31-60 minutes	4746	3998171.7	7.2%
4	61-90 minutes	1116	929108.3	1.7%
5	More than 90 minutes	231	189488.0	0.3%
6	Do not know	229	208401.4	0.4%
8	Not applicable	54140	39862197.1	72.2%
9	Unspecified	429	364141.9	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q45SEC: Sector of organisation/business or branch

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older and who are economically active.
Literal question	Is the organisation/business/branch where…works
Notes	This question is aimed at establishing in what sector the organisation/business or branch the person is working in, is registered or classified as.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	In the formal sector (registered to perform activity)	16035	13522831.6	24.5%

Q45SEC: Sector of organisation/business or branch

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
2	In the informal sector (not registered to perform activity)	4161	3137336.3	5.7%
3	Do not know	258	222157.5	0.4%
8	Not applicable	51015	37391372.4	67.8%
9	Unspecified	1135	903059.2	1.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q46aLOOK: Looking for any kind of job or trying to start a business

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview and who is 15 years and older.
Literal question	During the last four weeks, was..... looking for any kind of job or trying to start any type of business?
Notes	This question asks each individual in the household whether they did voluntary work, i.e. without being paid in any kind of business, big or small. During the last four calendar weeks, was..... looking for any kind of job or trying to start any type of business? Note that all kinds of business activities, even if ithey were done for only one hour, have to be included. The reference period is the last four calendar weeks.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	6766	5363192.8	9.7%
2	No	22546	16804003.4	30.5%
8	Not applicable	22008	15449942.4	28.0%
9	Unspecified	21284	17559618.3	31.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q46bSTART: Liked to work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older.
Literal question	Would …. have liked to work during the last week?
Notes	This question asks each individual in the household whether they would have liked to work during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday). The reference period is the last calendar week.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	4853	3796427.4	6.9%
2	No	17495	12845074.9	23.3%
8	Not applicable	28774	20813135.2	37.7%
9	Unspecified	21482	17722119.4	32.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q46cRNSW: Reason for not trying to find work or starting a business

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older and who are not economically active.
Literal question	What was the main reason why .... did not try to find work or start a business in the last four weeks?
Notes	This question asks each individual in the household the main reason for not trying to find work or starting a business. The reference period is the past four calendar weeks.

Q46cRNSW: Reason for not trying to find work or starting a business

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Awaiting the season for work	61	52707.3	0.1%
2	Waiting to be recalled to former job	47	33528.8	0.1%
3	Health reasons	220	149836.5	0.3%
4	Pregnancy	79	64757.9	0.1%
5	Disabled or unable to work (Handicapped)	40	36738.1	0.1%
6	Housewife/homemaker (Family considerations/ child care)	392	278081.6	0.5%
7	Undergoing training to help find work	16	12416.0	0.0%
8	No jobs available in the area	2622	2044107.8	3.7%
9	Lack of money to pay for transport to look for work	266	204904.9	0.4%
10	Unable to find work requiring his/her skills	211	179390.7	0.3%
11	Lost hope of finding any kind of work	209	169184.6	0.3%
12	No transport available	4	2145.0	0.0%
13	Scholar or student	385	317300.3	0.6%
14	Retired	57	37816.8	0.1%
15	Too old/young to work	26	21611.5	0.0%
16	Did not want to work	12	8961.0	0.0%
17	Other	114	96774.8	0.2%
88	Not applicable	46269	33658210.1	61.0%
99	Unspecified	21574	17808283.1	32.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q46dAccJob: Start work or a business

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit who are 15 years and older and not economically active.
Literal question	If a suitable job had been offered or circumstances had allowed, would..... have been able to start work or a business in the last week?
Notes	This question asks each individual in the household whether they did voluntary work, i.e. without being paid in any kind of business, big or small. If currently not working or running his/her own business, is he/she willing and or able to work? Note that all kinds of business activities, even if they were done for only one hour, have to be included. The reference period is the last calendar week.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	10649	8388863.0	15.2%
2	No	414	347180.0	0.6%
3	Do not know	25	17574.6	0.0%
8	Not applicable	39503	28295017.3	51.3%
9	Unspecified	22013	18128122.1	32.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q47JCR: Participated in Government or municipal job creation programme

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Every person who has stayed in the household in the selected dwelling unit at least four nights per week in the four weeks prior to the interview, and who is 15 years and older.

Q47JCR: Participated in Government or municipal job creation programme

Literal question	Has.... participated in a Government or municipal job creation programme or expanded public works programme in the past 6 months? This includes community-based workers such as community development workers, home-based care workers, etc.
Notes	This question seeks to establish whether individuals in the household participated in Government or municipal job creation programme or expanded Public Works Programme in the past 6 months. This includes community-based workers such as community development workers, home-based care workers, etc.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1015	742207.7	1.3%
2	No	48876	38396940.2	69.6%
8	Not applicable	22008	15449942.4	28.0%
9	Unspecified	705	587666.7	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q48RESP: Person number of the respondent

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Write the person number of the person who responded on the behalf of each household member for sections 1 - 4. If a person responded for himself write his/her person number is recorded in his/her column

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1	33424	46.0%
2	2	23732	32.7%
3	3	6779	9.3%
4	4	2580	3.6%
5	5	1028	1.4%
6	6	392	0.5%
7	7	177	0.2%
8	8	96	0.1%
9	9	54	0.1%
10	10	11	0.0%
11	11	3	0.0%
17	17	2	0.0%
21	21	1	0.0%
22	22	2	0.0%
24	24	1	0.0%
31	31	5	0.0%
32	32	7	0.0%
33	33	2	0.0%
35	35	1	0.0%
38	38	1	0.0%
61	61	1	0.0%
63	63	1	0.0%
83	83	2	0.0%
91	91	1	0.0%
92	92	2	0.0%
99	Unspecified	4299	5.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

undisab: UN Disability

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9] [Missing=*]

undisab: UN Disability

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Notes	If an individual has 'Some difficulty' (2) for two or more of the six categories, then they are disabled. If an individual has 'A lot of difficulty' (3) or is 'Unable to do' (4) so for one or more categories, they are classified as disabled as per question 2.8.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	Not disabled	68793	52500630.7	95.1%
1	Disabled	3362	2319139.1	4.2%
9	Unspecified	449	356987.2	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

disab: Disability

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all household members aged 5 years and older in the selected dwelling unit.
Notes	If an individual has 'Some difficulty' (2) or 'A lot of difficulty' (3) or is 'Unable to do' (4) so for one or more categories, they are classified as disabled as per question 2.8.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	Not disabled	64038	49086865.0	89.0%
1	Disabled	8117	5732904.9	10.4%
9	Unspecified	449	356987.2	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Sevdisab: Severe disability

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	This is applicable to all members of the household in the selected dwelling unit.
Notes	If an individual has 'A lot of difficulty' or is 'Unable to do' for one or more category they are classified as severely disabled as per question 2.8.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	Not disabled	69841	53197347.5	96.4%
1	Disabled	2314	1622422.3	2.9%
9	Unspecified	449	356987.2	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Literacy3b: Literacy

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	If an individual has 'A lot of difficulty' (3) or 'Unable to' (4) read (e.g. newspaper magazines, religious books) or writing a letter in at least one language, then the person is illiterate.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	Literate	64023	49524798.2	89.8%
1	Illiterate	7902	5156612.8	9.3%
9	Unspecified	679	495346.0	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	6-digit number representing stratum formed during Master Sample 2006 where (digit 1 = Province based on 2005 provincial boundaries, digits 2 and 3 = Metro/non-Metro and digit 4 = Geography type).

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
10101	10101	113	106441.1	0.2%
10102	10102	187	250110.9	0.5%
10103	10103	337	362972.0	0.7%
10104	10104	61	73056.4	0.1%
10105	10105	280	312416.5	0.6%
10106	10106	157	158203.0	0.3%
10107	10107	62	86248.2	0.2%

stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
10108	10108	152	141183.2	0.3%
10109	10109	229	253167.4	0.5%
10110	10110	62	57712.3	0.1%
10111	10111	202	185608.2	0.3%
10301	10301	277	307364.1	0.6%
11101	11101	125	95735.8	0.2%
11102	11102	330	270111.9	0.5%
11103	11103	243	225027.9	0.4%
11104	11104	744	575486.3	1.0%
11105	11105	249	191231.0	0.3%
11106	11106	409	395752.5	0.7%
11107	11107	533	429691.0	0.8%
11108	11108	455	373829.5	0.7%
11109	11109	601	470186.9	0.9%
11110	11110	55	49273.1	0.1%
11111	11111	170	134749.0	0.2%
11112	11112	113	89391.8	0.2%
11113	11113	755	536377.6	1.0%
11114	11114	247	230929.5	0.4%
20101	20101	369	291364.4	0.5%
20102	20102	334	220270.2	0.4%
20103	20103	290	174494.2	0.3%
20104	20104	186	125573.4	0.2%
20105	20105	487	319907.3	0.6%
20106	20106	76	53770.2	0.1%
20107	20107	134	123361.6	0.2%
20108	20108	56	47954.0	0.1%
20201	20201	198	117915.4	0.2%
20202	20202	159	99030.3	0.2%
20203	20203	120	73854.8	0.1%
20204	20204	207	118794.4	0.2%
20205	20205	151	90222.9	0.2%
20206	20206	228	159427.1	0.3%
20207	20207	97	53717.8	0.1%
20208	20208	87	77056.4	0.1%
20209	20209	255	148167.3	0.3%
20210	20210	357	244275.9	0.4%
20211	20211	276	178185.1	0.3%
20212	20212	204	125876.1	0.2%
20213	20213	239	156634.0	0.3%
20214	20214	250	150813.6	0.3%
20215	20215	302	246621.9	0.4%
20216	20216	316	244261.9	0.4%
20217	20217	324	209394.2	0.4%
20218	20218	241	172894.3	0.3%

stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
20219	20219	308	226423.9	0.4%
20220	20220	366	261401.0	0.5%
20221	20221	284	141024.6	0.3%
20301	20301	111	106662.7	0.2%
22101	22101	210	159706.3	0.3%
22102	22102	368	223957.2	0.4%
22103	22103	138	70295.5	0.1%
22104	22104	265	161461.9	0.3%
22201	22201	266	150455.0	0.3%
23101	23101	463	327145.1	0.6%
23102	23102	280	160938.0	0.3%
23103	23103	579	394464.2	0.7%
23104	23104	56	42732.4	0.1%
23105	23105	158	144882.8	0.3%
23106	23106	211	135792.7	0.2%
30101	30101	1057	329135.4	0.6%
30102	30102	454	174209.4	0.3%
30103	30103	658	239765.8	0.4%
30104	30104	247	111961.2	0.2%
30201	30201	633	207299.0	0.4%
30301	30301	177	65253.0	0.1%
30401	30401	153	64751.9	0.1%
40101	40101	331	188327.1	0.3%
40102	40102	425	258795.1	0.5%
40103	40103	126	99858.9	0.2%
40104	40104	343	192803.7	0.3%
40105	40105	408	236617.7	0.4%
40106	40106	442	265348.1	0.5%
40107	40107	188	127445.0	0.2%
40108	40108	90	79028.9	0.1%
40109	40109	73	61037.8	0.1%
40201	40201	381	207495.4	0.4%
40301	40301	207	144651.4	0.3%
40401	40401	132	100072.9	0.2%
44101	44101	552	363933.9	0.7%
44102	44102	237	155019.5	0.3%
44103	44103	208	152046.8	0.3%
44104	44104	154	136160.0	0.2%
50101	50101	130	120320.8	0.2%
50102	50102	456	359036.4	0.7%
50103	50103	167	168342.1	0.3%
50104	50104	31	20435.4	0.0%
50105	50105	207	162461.4	0.3%
50106	50106	112	101933.7	0.2%
50107	50107	339	302266.5	0.5%

stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
50108	50108	106	76717.6	0.1%
50109	50109	611	523288.3	0.9%
50110	50110	232	184629.4	0.3%
50201	50201	212	181760.7	0.3%
50202	50202	203	163149.9	0.3%
50203	50203	390	305604.3	0.6%
50204	50204	204	168880.0	0.3%
50205	50205	269	217088.9	0.4%
50206	50206	332	258455.3	0.5%
50207	50207	55	57502.1	0.1%
50208	50208	534	409423.6	0.7%
50209	50209	476	348978.1	0.6%
50210	50210	316	247166.4	0.4%
50211	50211	69	58236.6	0.1%
50212	50212	491	473882.9	0.9%
50213	50213	152	131178.4	0.2%
50214	50214	632	541329.1	1.0%
50215	50215	179	126950.5	0.2%
50216	50216	592	474358.9	0.9%
50217	50217	660	499226.5	0.9%
50218	50218	243	205233.7	0.4%
50301	50301	436	370536.5	0.7%
55101	55101	148	189433.9	0.3%
55102	55102	359	304521.4	0.6%
55103	55103	10	15197.1	0.0%
55104	55104	468	421932.6	0.8%
55105	55105	266	259398.2	0.5%
55106	55106	692	614905.6	1.1%
55107	55107	66	63817.6	0.1%
55108	55108	175	153631.3	0.3%
55109	55109	296	245194.3	0.4%
55110	55110	30	37123.3	0.1%
55111	55111	255	185442.0	0.3%
55112	55112	459	398290.5	0.7%
55113	55113	79	72229.8	0.1%
55201	55201	585	587398.4	1.1%
60101	60101	148	127141.2	0.2%
60102	60102	163	115475.4	0.2%
60103	60103	232	186150.3	0.3%
60104	60104	130	113086.5	0.2%
60105	60105	209	202814.0	0.4%
60106	60106	324	266620.9	0.5%
60107	60107	443	343719.8	0.6%
60108	60108	240	198500.0	0.4%
60201	60201	206	163249.9	0.3%

stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
60202	60202	446	331922.2	0.6%
60203	60203	198	162925.1	0.3%
60204	60204	297	221218.6	0.4%
60205	60205	118	76910.6	0.1%
60206	60206	163	121395.4	0.2%
60207	60207	270	191558.6	0.3%
60208	60208	226	169159.6	0.3%
60301	60301	139	122212.4	0.2%
60401	60401	456	414644.7	0.8%
60402	60402	237	229063.5	0.4%
70101	70101	237	239890.8	0.4%
70102	70102	429	286401.7	0.5%
70103	70103	84	53868.8	0.1%
70104	70104	400	320291.4	0.6%
70105	70105	82	59575.2	0.1%
70106	70106	91	60457.4	0.1%
70107	70107	371	252884.3	0.5%
70108	70108	259	192837.7	0.3%
70109	70109	213	188425.2	0.3%
70401	70401	220	165233.6	0.3%
76101	76101	214	145023.7	0.3%
76102	76102	482	303925.3	0.6%
76103	76103	274	194016.3	0.4%
76104	76104	34	59651.8	0.1%
76105	76105	279	362185.6	0.7%
76106	76106	241	233953.1	0.4%
76107	76107	641	359412.9	0.7%
76108	76108	487	356280.8	0.6%
76109	76109	410	304416.8	0.6%
76110	76110	219	241165.9	0.4%
76111	76111	388	306192.1	0.6%
76112	76112	685	413718.4	0.7%
76113	76113	115	113618.4	0.2%
77101	77101	161	139502.0	0.3%
77102	77102	965	704785.2	1.3%
77103	77103	377	299405.0	0.5%
77104	77104	180	175168.5	0.3%
77105	77105	261	291869.1	0.5%
77106	77106	323	226779.4	0.4%
77107	77107	427	423484.2	0.8%
77108	77108	491	485457.5	0.9%
77109	77109	326	462240.8	0.8%
77110	77110	84	132516.1	0.2%
77111	77111	306	405578.5	0.7%
77112	77112	266	192423.0	0.3%

stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
77113	77113	407	276627.2	0.5%
77114	77114	111	131281.8	0.2%
77115	77115	32	32381.9	0.1%
77116	77116	776	627017.0	1.1%
78101	78101	79	50275.8	0.1%
78102	78102	144	220910.0	0.4%
78103	78103	386	344473.3	0.6%
78104	78104	67	127480.4	0.2%
78105	78105	582	412333.4	0.7%
78106	78106	336	274691.4	0.5%
78107	78107	587	458909.0	0.8%
78108	78108	250	152947.4	0.3%
78109	78109	84	84107.5	0.2%
78110	78110	90	144117.7	0.3%
78111	78111	133	177364.5	0.3%
78112	78112	137	233567.4	0.4%
78113	78113	426	351874.0	0.6%
78201	78201	356	290188.4	0.5%
80101	80101	284	204611.6	0.4%
80102	80102	445	358851.3	0.7%
80103	80103	151	99474.9	0.2%
80104	80104	69	77162.8	0.1%
80105	80105	148	127483.6	0.2%
80106	80106	286	213684.9	0.4%
80107	80107	81	52699.7	0.1%
80108	80108	508	312708.1	0.6%
80109	80109	227	244851.4	0.4%
80110	80110	310	216081.0	0.4%
80201	80201	433	234148.2	0.4%
80202	80202	351	198735.8	0.4%
80203	80203	254	174360.2	0.3%
80204	80204	639	400171.8	0.7%
80205	80205	364	271059.7	0.5%
80206	80206	151	101427.1	0.2%
80207	80207	201	120970.3	0.2%
80208	80208	676	440183.4	0.8%
80301	80301	386	284315.5	0.5%
80401	80401	196	157028.4	0.3%
90101	90101	228	184786.4	0.3%
90102	90102	336	258794.4	0.5%
90103	90103	118	94020.5	0.2%
90104	90104	190	177786.7	0.3%
90105	90105	432	354311.2	0.6%
90201	90201	499	326268.2	0.6%
90202	90202	303	215260.4	0.4%

stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
90203	90203	243	165803.1	0.3%
90204	90204	300	191546.9	0.3%
90205	90205	324	225804.9	0.4%
90206	90206	101	68848.3	0.1%
90207	90207	423	318641.6	0.6%
90208	90208	760	520833.9	0.9%
90209	90209	748	516769.5	0.9%
90210	90210	523	309755.6	0.6%
90211	90211	145	95724.0	0.2%
90212	90212	477	279110.5	0.5%
90213	90213	588	363185.1	0.7%
90214	90214	458	277183.0	0.5%
90215	90215	196	144190.7	0.3%
90216	90216	328	218667.5	0.4%
90301	90301	176	126183.5	0.2%
90401	90401	344	290972.1	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

geotype: Geography Type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	Classification according to the settlement characteristics

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Urban	44713	35369337.0	64.1%
2	Tradition	25234	17626803.8	31.9%
3	Farms	2657	2180616.2	4.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999999999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Notes	The total monthly salary includes overtime, allowances, bonuses and any deductions before tax. It is derived from Q4.2a and Q4.2b.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	0	88	0.1%
1	1	22	0.0%
2	2	4	0.0%
3	3	5	0.0%
4	4	8	0.0%
6	6	2	0.0%
7	7	4	0.0%
10	10	7	0.0%
11	11	2	0.0%
15	15	1	0.0%
16	16	1	0.0%
18	18	1	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
44	44	1	0.0%
50	50	1	0.0%
60	60	2	0.0%
67	67	1	0.0%
72	72	1	0.0%
80	80	1	0.0%
92	92	1	0.0%
100	100	10	0.0%
109	109	26	0.0%
120	120	5	0.0%
150	150	4	0.0%
160	160	2	0.0%
167	167	1	0.0%
170	170	1	0.0%
183	183	2	0.0%
190	190	1	0.0%
200	200	29	0.0%
210	210	2	0.0%
220	220	1	0.0%
240	240	7	0.0%
250	250	13	0.0%
268	268	69	0.1%
280	280	7	0.0%
300	300	50	0.1%
320	320	7	0.0%
350	350	6	0.0%
360	360	2	0.0%
380	380	1	0.0%
390	390	1	0.0%
400	400	94	0.1%
403	403	1	0.0%
440	440	1	0.0%
450	450	6	0.0%
454	454	1	0.0%
460	460	1	0.0%
480	480	8	0.0%
500	500	173	0.2%
502	502	1	0.0%
520	520	1	0.0%
540	540	3	0.0%
550	550	4	0.0%
560	560	8	0.0%
580	580	2	0.0%
600	600	310	0.4%
608	608	2	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
609	609	1	0.0%
610	610	4	0.0%
620	620	3	0.0%
630	630	8	0.0%
635	635	1	0.0%
639	639	4	0.0%
640	640	40	0.1%
648	648	15	0.0%
650	650	33	0.0%
658	658	1	0.0%
660	660	5	0.0%
667	667	1	0.0%
670	670	2	0.0%
680	680	8	0.0%
690	690	1	0.0%
694	694	1	0.0%
698	698	1	0.0%
700	700	92	0.1%
710	710	1	0.0%
712	712	1	0.0%
720	720	7	0.0%
750	750	9	0.0%
760	760	1	0.0%
780	780	149	0.2%
800	800	261	0.4%
808	808	1	0.0%
833	833	2	0.0%
840	840	6	0.0%
850	850	8	0.0%
860	860	2	0.0%
880	880	3	0.0%
900	900	62	0.1%
906	906	1	0.0%
920	920	1	0.0%
936	936	1	0.0%
948	948	1	0.0%
950	950	4	0.0%
960	960	24	0.0%
972	972	1	0.0%
980	980	2	0.0%
1000	1000	469	0.6%
1006	1006	1	0.0%
1010	1010	1	0.0%
1040	1040	2	0.0%
1050	1050	4	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1064	1064	1	0.0%
1080	1080	2	0.0%
1095	1095	1	0.0%
1100	1100	20	0.0%
1103	1103	1	0.0%
1125	1125	1	0.0%
1136	1136	223	0.3%
1150	1150	1	0.0%
1160	1160	1	0.0%
1200	1200	335	0.5%
1211	1211	1	0.0%
1212	1212	1	0.0%
1250	1250	2	0.0%
1260	1260	2	0.0%
1280	1280	3	0.0%
1300	1300	50	0.1%
1320	1320	1	0.0%
1350	1350	7	0.0%
1360	1360	1	0.0%
1400	1400	116	0.2%
1420	1420	1	0.0%
1440	1440	10	0.0%
1480	1480	2	0.0%
1500	1500	429	0.6%
1520	1520	2	0.0%
1550	1550	3	0.0%
1560	1560	3	0.0%
1580	1580	1	0.0%
1600	1600	186	0.3%
1650	1650	1	0.0%
1667	1667	1	0.0%
1680	1680	3	0.0%
1700	1700	61	0.1%
1720	1720	4	0.0%
1750	1750	1	0.0%
1760	1760	1	0.0%
1780	1780	1	0.0%
1785	1785	1	0.0%
1800	1800	206	0.3%
1840	1840	2	0.0%
1850	1850	3	0.0%
1880	1880	1	0.0%
1890	1890	1	0.0%
1900	1900	53	0.1%
1906	1906	1	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1920	1920	9	0.0%
1948	1948	1	0.0%
1960	1960	2	0.0%
1980	1980	1	0.0%
2000	2000	834	1.1%
2002	2002	1	0.0%
2006	2006	2	0.0%
2020	2020	1	0.0%
2029	2029	366	0.5%
2040	2040	4	0.0%
2060	2060	1	0.0%
2080	2080	3	0.0%
2100	2100	37	0.1%
2118	2118	1	0.0%
2120	2120	1	0.0%
2130	2130	2	0.0%
2160	2160	5	0.0%
2200	2200	108	0.1%
2208	2208	1	0.0%
2220	2220	1	0.0%
2230	2230	1	0.0%
2240	2240	4	0.0%
2250	2250	4	0.0%
2300	2300	62	0.1%
2320	2320	7	0.0%
2340	2340	1	0.0%
2350	2350	2	0.0%
2373	2373	1	0.0%
2380	2380	1	0.0%
2395	2395	1	0.0%
2400	2400	277	0.4%
2440	2440	1	0.0%
2450	2450	1	0.0%
2474	2474	2	0.0%
2480	2480	4	0.0%
2500	2500	505	0.7%
2520	2520	1	0.0%
2530	2530	1	0.0%
2540	2540	1	0.0%
2548	2548	1	0.0%
2560	2560	1	0.0%
2590	2590	1	0.0%
2600	2600	116	0.2%
2636	2636	1	0.0%
2680	2680	4	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2700	2700	72	0.1%
2720	2720	8	0.0%
2730	2730	1	0.0%
2750	2750	1	0.0%
2760	2760	2	0.0%
2770	2770	4	0.0%
2778	2778	1	0.0%
2780	2780	1	0.0%
2789	2789	1	0.0%
2790	2790	2	0.0%
2800	2800	253	0.3%
2840	2840	1	0.0%
2851	2851	1	0.0%
2880	2880	4	0.0%
2900	2900	52	0.1%
2917	2917	1	0.0%
2920	2920	1	0.0%
2950	2950	1	0.0%
2960	2960	1	0.0%
2990	2990	1	0.0%
2996	2996	1	0.0%
3000	3000	675	0.9%
3004	3004	1	0.0%
3033	3033	425	0.6%
3060	3060	1	0.0%
3080	3080	2	0.0%
3089	3089	2	0.0%
3100	3100	27	0.0%
3120	3120	5	0.0%
3150	3150	2	0.0%
3180	3180	1	0.0%
3200	3200	235	0.3%
3216	3216	1	0.0%
3240	3240	1	0.0%
3250	3250	1	0.0%
3278	3278	1	0.0%
3280	3280	1	0.0%
3300	3300	26	0.0%
3360	3360	2	0.0%
3380	3380	1	0.0%
3400	3400	48	0.1%
3440	3440	1	0.0%
3444	3444	1	0.0%
3450	3450	1	0.0%
3480	3480	1	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
3488	3488	2	0.0%
3500	3500	326	0.4%
3506	3506	1	0.0%
3550	3550	1	0.0%
3556	3556	1	0.0%
3600	3600	77	0.1%
3612	3612	1	0.0%
3650	3650	1	0.0%
3680	3680	1	0.0%
3700	3700	37	0.1%
3704	3704	1	0.0%
3720	3720	1	0.0%
3750	3750	3	0.0%
3760	3760	2	0.0%
3800	3800	81	0.1%
3840	3840	1	0.0%
3880	3880	2	0.0%
3888	3888	1	0.0%
3900	3900	21	0.0%
3920	3920	1	0.0%
3926	3926	1	0.0%
3948	3948	1	0.0%
3976	3976	1	0.0%
3980	3980	1	0.0%
3996	3996	2	0.0%
4000	4000	428	0.6%
4009	4009	1	0.0%
4016	4016	1	0.0%
4017	4017	383	0.5%
4032	4032	2	0.0%
4070	4070	1	0.0%
4080	4080	1	0.0%
4100	4100	9	0.0%
4181	4181	1	0.0%
4200	4200	48	0.1%
4240	4240	1	0.0%
4250	4250	1	0.0%
4261	4261	1	0.0%
4300	4300	21	0.0%
4364	4364	1	0.0%
4400	4400	29	0.0%
4450	4450	1	0.0%
4500	4500	184	0.3%
4514	4514	1	0.0%
4580	4580	3	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
4600	4600	19	0.0%
4650	4650	2	0.0%
4695	4695	1	0.0%
4700	4700	13	0.0%
4750	4750	1	0.0%
4800	4800	96	0.1%
4808	4808	1	0.0%
4813	4813	1	0.0%
4900	4900	10	0.0%
5000	5000	395	0.5%
5002	5002	1	0.0%
5006	5006	1	0.0%
5016	5016	1	0.0%
5040	5040	1	0.0%
5093	5093	1	0.0%
5100	5100	4	0.0%
5200	5200	28	0.0%
5290	5290	1	0.0%
5300	5300	449	0.6%
5400	5400	15	0.0%
5500	5500	54	0.1%
5577	5577	1	0.0%
5600	5600	29	0.0%
5680	5680	1	0.0%
5700	5700	11	0.0%
5780	5780	1	0.0%
5800	5800	20	0.0%
5900	5900	6	0.0%
5980	5980	1	0.0%
5996	5996	1	0.0%
6000	6000	333	0.5%
6006	6006	1	0.0%
6080	6080	1	0.0%
6100	6100	1	0.0%
6177	6177	1	0.0%
6200	6200	12	0.0%
6242	6242	1	0.0%
6300	6300	8	0.0%
6400	6400	20	0.0%
6450	6450	1	0.0%
6500	6500	86	0.1%
6580	6580	1	0.0%
6600	6600	4	0.0%
6700	6700	4	0.0%
6800	6800	21	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
6900	6900	2	0.0%
6903	6903	2	0.0%
7000	7000	205	0.3%
7017	7017	1	0.0%
7029	7029	1	0.0%
7050	7050	1	0.0%
7096	7096	446	0.6%
7100	7100	1	0.0%
7200	7200	25	0.0%
7212	7212	1	0.0%
7249	7249	1	0.0%
7300	7300	6	0.0%
7400	7400	7	0.0%
7450	7450	1	0.0%
7500	7500	52	0.1%
7562	7562	1	0.0%
7600	7600	12	0.0%
7800	7800	11	0.0%
7900	7900	5	0.0%
7922	7922	1	0.0%
7949	7949	1	0.0%
8000	8000	254	0.3%
8100	8100	1	0.0%
8160	8160	1	0.0%
8200	8200	2	0.0%
8272	8272	1	0.0%
8300	8300	4	0.0%
8313	8313	1	0.0%
8333	8333	1	0.0%
8400	8400	3	0.0%
8492	8492	1	0.0%
8500	8500	47	0.1%
8600	8600	5	0.0%
8605	8605	1	0.0%
8680	8680	1	0.0%
8700	8700	4	0.0%
8750	8750	2	0.0%
8800	8800	7	0.0%
8880	8880	1	0.0%
8900	8900	8	0.0%
8924	8924	1	0.0%
8930	8930	1	0.0%
8999	8999	1	0.0%
9000	9000	98	0.1%
9200	9200	6	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
9246	9246	1	0.0%
9250	9250	1	0.0%
9300	9300	3	0.0%
9333	9333	1	0.0%
9400	9400	5	0.0%
9482	9482	514	0.7%
9500	9500	8	0.0%
9600	9600	4	0.0%
9700	9700	3	0.0%
9750	9750	1	0.0%
9800	9800	5	0.0%
9850	9850	1	0.0%
9860	9860	1	0.0%
9866	9866	1	0.0%
9900	9900	1	0.0%
10000	10000	264	0.4%
10001	10001	1	0.0%
10006	10006	1	0.0%
10030	10030	2	0.0%
10100	10100	2	0.0%
10200	10200	1	0.0%
10300	10300	2	0.0%
10400	10400	2	0.0%
10500	10500	15	0.0%
10583	10583	1	0.0%
10600	10600	1	0.0%
10800	10800	1	0.0%
10900	10900	2	0.0%
10926	10926	1	0.0%
11000	11000	78	0.1%
11006	11006	1	0.0%
11033	11033	1	0.0%
11200	11200	6	0.0%
11250	11250	1	0.0%
11300	11300	2	0.0%
11500	11500	3	0.0%
11513	11513	1	0.0%
11518	11518	1	0.0%
11695	11695	1	0.0%
11700	11700	1	0.0%
11800	11800	4	0.0%
11900	11900	2	0.0%
12000	12000	147	0.2%
12003	12003	1	0.0%
12100	12100	1	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
12200	12200	2	0.0%
12267	12267	2	0.0%
12300	12300	2	0.0%
12500	12500	19	0.0%
12583	12583	1	0.0%
12600	12600	4	0.0%
12700	12700	2	0.0%
12750	12750	1	0.0%
12800	12800	3	0.0%
12900	12900	1	0.0%
12914	12914	1	0.0%
13000	13000	67	0.1%
13112	13112	2	0.0%
13200	13200	1	0.0%
13400	13400	2	0.0%
13465	13465	631	0.9%
13478	13478	2	0.0%
13500	13500	6	0.0%
13522	13522	1	0.0%
13547	13547	1	0.0%
13600	13600	2	0.0%
13650	13650	1	0.0%
13700	13700	1	0.0%
14000	14000	75	0.1%
14060	14060	1	0.0%
14167	14167	1	0.0%
14241	14241	1	0.0%
14255	14255	1	0.0%
14400	14400	2	0.0%
14500	14500	6	0.0%
14600	14600	1	0.0%
14700	14700	1	0.0%
14728	14728	1	0.0%
14800	14800	1	0.0%
15000	15000	204	0.3%
15080	15080	1	0.0%
15200	15200	1	0.0%
15312	15312	1	0.0%
15400	15400	1	0.0%
15500	15500	2	0.0%
15600	15600	1	0.0%
15649	15649	1	0.0%
15700	15700	2	0.0%
15900	15900	1	0.0%
16000	16000	76	0.1%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
16050	16050	1	0.0%
16400	16400	3	0.0%
16420	16420	1	0.0%
16500	16500	5	0.0%
16600	16600	2	0.0%
16667	16667	1	0.0%
16700	16700	1	0.0%
16800	16800	1	0.0%
16855	16855	1	0.0%
17000	17000	40	0.1%
17100	17100	1	0.0%
17200	17200	1	0.0%
17300	17300	1	0.0%
17500	17500	6	0.0%
18000	18000	89	0.1%
18300	18300	1	0.0%
18470	18470	1	0.0%
18500	18500	6	0.0%
18623	18623	2	0.0%
18682	18682	2	0.0%
18750	18750	1	0.0%
18900	18900	1	0.0%
19000	19000	27	0.0%
19200	19200	2	0.0%
19500	19500	1	0.0%
19700	19700	1	0.0%
20000	20000	135	0.2%
20003	20003	1	0.0%
20047	20047	2	0.0%
20103	20103	1	0.0%
20417	20417	1	0.0%
20500	20500	1	0.0%
20700	20700	2	0.0%
21000	21000	26	0.0%
21500	21500	1	0.0%
21600	21600	1	0.0%
21700	21700	2	0.0%
21800	21800	1	0.0%
21860	21860	1	0.0%
22000	22000	25	0.0%
22083	22083	1	0.0%
22100	22100	1	0.0%
22108	22108	1	0.0%
22139	22139	738	1.0%
22300	22300	1	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
22400	22400	1	0.0%
22500	22500	2	0.0%
22503	22503	1	0.0%
23000	23000	22	0.0%
23138	23138	1	0.0%
23400	23400	1	0.0%
23464	23464	1	0.0%
23500	23500	2	0.0%
23796	23796	1	0.0%
23942	23942	1	0.0%
24000	24000	22	0.0%
24532	24532	1	0.0%
24580	24580	1	0.0%
25000	25000	60	0.1%
26000	26000	9	0.0%
26300	26300	1	0.0%
26359	26359	1	0.0%
26465	26465	1	0.0%
26667	26667	1	0.0%
26783	26783	1	0.0%
26963	26963	1	0.0%
27000	27000	9	0.0%
27100	27100	1	0.0%
27200	27200	1	0.0%
27400	27400	1	0.0%
27500	27500	1	0.0%
28000	28000	15	0.0%
28333	28333	1	0.0%
28800	28800	2	0.0%
29000	29000	11	0.0%
29608	29608	1	0.0%
30000	30000	81	0.1%
30500	30500	1	0.0%
31000	31000	6	0.0%
31200	31200	1	0.0%
31520	31520	1	0.0%
32000	32000	5	0.0%
32101	32101	1	0.0%
33000	33000	6	0.0%
33333	33333	2	0.0%
33500	33500	2	0.0%
33700	33700	1	0.0%
33900	33900	1	0.0%
34000	34000	4	0.0%
34400	34400	1	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
35000	35000	20	0.0%
36000	36000	8	0.0%
36250	36250	1	0.0%
36700	36700	1	0.0%
37000	37000	1	0.0%
37200	37200	1	0.0%
37500	37500	1	0.0%
38000	38000	4	0.0%
39000	39000	3	0.0%
40000	40000	32	0.0%
41000	41000	2	0.0%
41500	41500	1	0.0%
42000	42000	4	0.0%
43200	43200	1	0.0%
44000	44000	2	0.0%
44800	44800	1	0.0%
45000	45000	8	0.0%
45139	45139	1	0.0%
45500	45500	1	0.0%
45842	45842	419	0.6%
45920	45920	1	0.0%
46000	46000	3	0.0%
47000	47000	1	0.0%
47139	47139	1	0.0%
48000	48000	3	0.0%
48925	48925	1	0.0%
49000	49000	2	0.0%
50000	50000	21	0.0%
50139	50139	2	0.0%
52000	52000	2	0.0%
54000	54000	1	0.0%
54167	54167	1	0.0%
55000	55000	3	0.0%
55500	55500	1	0.0%
56000	56000	1	0.0%
58333	58333	1	0.0%
60000	60000	8	0.0%
61000	61000	2	0.0%
61500	61500	1	0.0%
62000	62000	1	0.0%
64000	64000	2	0.0%
65000	65000	5	0.0%
66000	66000	1	0.0%
68000	68000	3	0.0%
70000	70000	2	0.0%

Q42msal: Monthly Salary

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
73000	73000	1	0.0%
74000	74000	1	0.0%
75000	75000	2	0.0%
75842	75842	2	0.0%
77842	77842	1	0.0%
80000	80000	4	0.0%
85000	85000	1	0.0%
87000	87000	1	0.0%
88000	88000	3	0.0%
89000	89000	2	0.0%
90000	90000	2	0.0%
100000	100000	8	0.0%
110000	110000	1	0.0%
113000	113000	1	0.0%
150000	150000	1	0.0%
160000	160000	1	0.0%
180000	180000	1	0.0%
180057	180057	1	0.0%
190000	190000	1	0.0%
200000	200000	1	0.0%
258000	258000	1	0.0%
300000	300000	1	0.0%
353500	353500	1	0.0%
500000	500000	1	0.0%
810000	810000	1	0.0%
888888888	Not applicable	51751	71.3%
999999999	Unspecified	3721	5.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Metro_code: Metro Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-17] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	WC - Non Metro	2119	2.9%
2	WC - City of Capet own	5029	6.9%
3	EC - Non Metro	7012	9.7%
4	EC - Buffalo City	1247	1.7%
5	EC - Nelson Mandela Bay	1747	2.4%
6	NC - Non Metro	3379	4.7%
7	FS - Non Metro	3146	4.3%
8	FS - Mangaung	1151	1.6%
9	KZN - Non Metro	8836	12.2%
10	KZN - eThekwini	3888	5.4%
11	NW - Non Metro	4645	6.4%
12	GP - Non Metro	2386	3.3%

Metro_code: Metro Code

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
13	GP - Erkurhuleni	4469	6.2%
14	GP - City of Johannesburg	5493	7.6%
15	GP - City of Tswane	3657	5.0%
16	MP - Non Metro	6160	8.5%
17	LP - Non Metro	8240	11.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Metro: Metro

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Metro	26681	22118599.4	40.1%
2	Non-metro	45923	33058157.6	59.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

employ_Status1: Employment Status 1

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All individuals aged 15 years and older
Notes	Based on Q4.1 to Q4.6d

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Employed	20839	28.7%
2	Unemployed	6326	8.7%
8	Not Applicable	22008	30.3%
9	Unspecified	23431	32.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

employ_Status2: Employment Status 2

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 5.02773e+125] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All individuals aged 15 years and older
Notes	Based on Q4.1 to Q4.6d

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0.0%
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0.0%
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	99.7%
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Rotation: Rotation

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 / 55176756.973] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Quarter 1	18248	13887321.2	25.2%
2	Quarter 2	17583	13295624.4	24.1%
3	Quarter 3	17818	13410383.0	24.3%

Rotation: Rotation

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
4	Quarter 4	18955	14583428.5	26.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

person_wgt: Weight

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 50-9620.31599423] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=72604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]